| 1 | IPCC WGII Fourth Assessment Report – Draft for Expert Review | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|----------|--|--|
| 23 | Chapter 14: North America | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | ~ | | | | |
| 6 | Coordinating Lead Authors | | | | |
| / 0 | С. В. | Field (USA), L. D. Mortsch (Canada) | | | |
| 0 0 | Lead | Authors | | | |
| 10 | M Brklacich (Canada) D Forbes (Canada) P Koyacs (Canada) I Patz (USA) S Running | | | | |
| 11 | (USA |). M. Scott (USA) | | | |
| 12 | (0.511 | | | | |
| 13 | Cont | ributing Authors | | | |
| 14 | J. Andrey (Canada), A. Hamlet, (USA), E. Mills (USA), S. Mills (USA), D.J. Sailor (USA), D. | | | | |
| 15 | Scott | (Canada), W. Solecki (USA) | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | Revie | w Editors | | | |
| 18 | M. M | aCracken (USA), G. McBean (Canada) | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | Cont | n ta | | | |
| $\frac{21}{22}$ | Conto | | | | |
| 22 | Executive Summery | | | | |
| 24 | LACCI | tu ve Summar y | 5 | | |
| 25 | 14.1 | Introduction | 4 | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | 14.2 | Summary of knowledge assessed in the TAR | 5 | | |
| 28 | | 14.2.1 Key findings from TAR | 5 | | |
| 29 | | 14.2.2. Key differences from TAR | 7 | | |
| 30 | 14.2 | | 7 | | |
| 31 | 14.3 | L4.2.1 Encohyster Decourses | / | | |
| 32 22 | | 14.3.1 Freshwater Resources | 9 11 | | |
| 33 | | 14.3.2 Coastal regions | 11 | | |
| 35 | | 14.3.4 Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries | 15 | | |
| 36 | | 14 3 5 Human Health | 17 | | |
| 37 | | 14.3.6 Human Settlements | 18 | | |
| 38 | | 14.3.7 Tourism and Recreation | 22 | | |
| 39 | | 14.3.8 Industry, energy supply | 23 | | |
| 40 | | | | | |
| 41 | 14.4 | Assumptions about future trends | 23 | | |
| 42 | | 14.4.1 Climate | 23 | | |
| 43 | | 14.4.2 Social and Economic Context | 24 | | |
| 44 | | 14.4.3 Government and culture | 25 | | |
| 45 46 | | 14.4.4 Technology | 25 | | |
| 40 17 | 115 | Summary of avalated kay future consitivities vulnerabilities imports and | | | |
| 47 18 | 14.3 | adaptation options | 76 | | |
| 49 | | 14.5.1 Freshwater Resources | 20 26 | | |
| 50 | | 14.5.2 Ecosystems | 20 30 | | |
| | | | 50 | | |

| 1 | | 14.5.3 Coastal regions | 31 |
|----|-------|--|----|
| 2 | | 14.5.4 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 33 |
| 3 | | 14.5.5 Human Health | 34 |
| 4 | | 14.5.6 Human Settlements | 38 |
| 5 | | 14.5.7 Tourism and Recreation | 39 |
| 6 | | 14.5.8 Energy, Industry, and Transportation | 40 |
| 7 | | 14.5.9 Integrative and Quality of Life Impacts | 44 |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | 14.6 | Adaptation | 46 |
| 10 | | 14.6.1 Practices and Options | 46 |
| 11 | | 14.6.2 Integration Issues | 50 |
| 12 | | 14.6.3 Constraints | 52 |
| 13 | | 14.6.4 Conclusion | 54 |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | 14.7 | Case Studies | 55 |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | 14.8 | Implications for sustainability | 61 |
| 18 | | ι v | |
| 19 | 14.9 | Key uncertainties, confidence levels, unknowns, research gaps and priorities | 62 |
| 20 | | | |
| 21 | Refer | ences | 64 |
| | | | |

1 **Executive summary**

2

3 Climate change does not introduce fundamentally new types of challenges. It adds new

4 dimensions and new complications to challenges for North American communities, businesses,

5 governments, and individuals, especially if thresholds are exceeded and sudden changes occur.

6 Climate change impacts and adaptation are occurring in parallel with large changes in population,

7 technology, land-use, infrastructure, international relations and environmental quality. Impacts of

- 8 climate change interact strongly with all of these and with extreme events.
- 9

10 Recent climate trends have had clear impacts on many aspects of North American ecosystems and

- economies. These impacts include a lengthening growing season, changes in the timing of plant 11
- and animal activities and range, increased forest growth, rapid growth in property damage, large 12
- 13 increases in areas burned in wildfires, increased severity of drought, and decreased western
- 14 snowpack.
- 15

The value of infrastructure and number of persons in areas sensitive to climate change in North 16

17 America (e.g., coastal areas, river floodplains, and areas with scarce water supplies) has grown

significantly over the last 50 years and continues to grow, making North American society more 18

19 sensitive to current climate variability and to climate change over time. This has occurred despite

20 the fact that the risks are known to be relatively high in these locations.

21

22 Increased coastal infrastructure and increased urbanization interact with rising sea level to amplify

23 risks of coastal flooding, including damage to or loss of coastal ecosystems like salt marshes.

24 Adaptation to coastal hazards under present climate is often inadequate and readiness for

- 25 increased exposure is poor.
- 26

27 North American cities are important drivers of global change and a locus of diverse impacts of

global change, with climate, heat islands, immigrations, impermeable surfaces, disease, water 28

29 issues (flooding, water quality, water availability), and biological invasives. Climate change may

30 reduce the overall use of energy in buildings in North America but will significantly increase the use of electricity.

- 31
- 32

33 The continuing trend in North America toward older, more urbanized populations will increase

34 vulnerability to some impacts of climate change (e.g. flooding or heat waves) but decrease

35 aggregate vulnerability to impacts on sectors that become less important components of the

36 overall economy (e.g. economic viability of agriculture, fisheries, or forestry). An older

37 population is likely to benefit from decreased cold-related illness and injury.

38

39 Risks from climate change to human health will be strongly modulated by changes in health care

40 infrastructure, technology, and accessibility. The aging of the North American population and

patterns of immigration and or emigration will also be major factors. Changes in heat-related 41

42 deaths will depend on the effectiveness of adaptation. There are increased risks from a number of

43 warm-climate diseases, but these tend to be at least as sensitive to public health infrastructure as to

44 climate. Changes in air quality may have widespread effects on human health. Warming-related

increases in ozone concentrations could have serious impacts. 45

46

47 Climate change will have large effects on freshwater resources. In regions like California and the

Rocky Mountains that are highly dependent on snowpack, water shortages are likely. These will 48

49 intensify conflicts among water users, including agriculture, growing urban areas, and terrestrial

50 and aquatic ecosystems. Where ground water resources are heavily utilized, warming will place

- additional stresses on resource availability. This could compromise sustainability of supply, create 1 2 competition between human uses and environmental requirements as well as amongst agricultural, industrial and municipal uses, and affect individual and regional economic activities. 3 4 5 Impacts on agriculture will vary from region to region, with strong modulation by changes in 6 technology, biotechnology, and water availability. Adaptation is likely to be most challenging in 7 regions like California and Florida with a heavy emphasis on long-lived perennial crops. 8 Continuing shifts in the global distribution of agricultural production may concentrate both the 9 economic and social impact of changes in agriculture on crops and regions, with impacts heightened in areas with cultural and/or tourism value (e.g. wine grapes in California). Areas with 10 increased competition over limited water supplies will be among those most impacted. 11 12 13 Climate change will have diverse impacts on tourism, including the possibility that some new 14 regions will become preferred tourist destinations (or places people want to escape). Some opportunities for nature-based tourism will increase with longer warm seasons. Climate change 15 will increase winter access to some northern areas, but will degrade some winter-based activities. 16 17 Tourism values will be altered by climate change as well as other anthropogenic impacts. 18 Impacts of climate change (both temperature and water balance) on natural ecosystems are 20 occurring and will occur in conjunction with changes in land use and biological invasives. Events 21 that kill the dominant plants and animals (e.g. fire, disease, severe storms) enhance the potential

22 for major changes in ecosystem structure and function. Risks of wildfire and insect outbreaks are

likely to increase in a warmer future with drier soils and longer growing seasons. Over the 21st 23

century, the tendency for species and ecosystems to shift north and to higher elevations may 24

25 fundamentally rearrange the map of North American ecosystems.

26

27 North America has considerable adaptive capacity, but capacity does not guarantee its use.

Society has largely responded to climate experience, but action is needed where future change 28

29 exceeds experience. A key prerequisite for sustainability is mainstreaming climate issues into

30 decision making. Successful adaptation is most evident where there is multi-dimensional support

31 for local & community actions. Cultural traditions and institutions in North America are

32 consistent with a range of individual, community, business, and government actions.

33 34

35 **14.1 Introduction**

36

37 Does it, in our increasingly interconnected world, make sense to consider impacts of climate 38 change on a single region? Will the United States and Canada experience impacts of climate 39 change mainly through direct effects of local patterns of temperature, precipitation and extreme 40 weather events? Or will regional impacts of climate change be global in scope, through their 41 effects on interconnected economies, human migrations, and international security? Complete 42 answers to these questions are not yet available. Regional climate change will certainly have 43 regional impacts and require local and regional adaptations. The impacts of a changing climate on Canada and the United States will certainly not, however, all flow from climate changes 44 experienced directly within their borders. Many of the impacts of climate change and many of the 45 required adaptations in Canada and the United States will be indirect, in response to direct impacts 46 47 of climate change in other parts of the world. This chapter strives to consider a balance of direct and indirect impacts and adaptations. 48 49

1 Canada and the United States (called North America hereafter, based on the WMO definitions of

2 regions) are nations with developed economies and massive infrastructure for transportation,

3 communication, and construction, backed with extensive scientific and technical capabilities. One

4 consequence of this is that the amount of infrastructure exposed to damage from climate change is
 5 large. Another is that the range of feasible strategies for dealing with climate change is broad.

- 6 The region's technical capabilities and tradition of innovation provide the potential for novel
- rife region's technical capabilities and tradition of innovation provide the potential for novelsolutions.
- 8

9 The scientific literature on climate change impacts and adaptation for North America is also large.

10 This chapter synthesizes key elements of that literature but cannot discuss every study or every

11 locale. We focus on impacts and adaptations that operate across large parts of the region or with

12 the potential to influence large numbers of people, important ecosystem services, or expensive or

culturally significant parts of the built environment. Even with this large foundation of scientific
 studies, many potentially important impacts and adaptations have not been adequately studied.

15 This is especially true for impacts and adaptations that arise from interactions among multiple

direct impacts of climate change or as indirect responses to impacts and adaptations in other

- 17 regions.
- 18

19 Structurally, this chapter is parallel to the other regional chapters in this volume. We begin with a

20 summary of the knowledge discussed in detail in the Third Assessment Report of the IPCC

21 (McCarthy *et al.*, 2001) and follow that with a consideration of current sensitivity and

vulnerability to climate change. Then, we map expected future trends onto the landscape,

economy and culture of North America and examine the expected sensitivities, adaptive

capacities, vulnerabilities, and impacts, of climate change on a variety of sectors, with and without

adaptation. The chapter's next section more fully addresses options for adaptation, including
 likely constraints as well opportunities for win-win strategies that simultaneously achieve multiple

27 goals. Finally, we consider the implications of climate change for sustainability of North

27 goals. Finally, we consider the implications of chinate change for sustainability of

- American ecological, economic, and cultural well being.
- 30

31 **14.2 Summary of knowledge assessed in the TAR**32

33 14.2.1 Key findings from TAR

34

Rising costs of natural disasters in North America illustrate vulnerability to climate variability and
 extreme events. Emerging adaptation strategies generally address current challenges, but there are
 few cases of implementing adaptation to meet future impacts and opportunities.

38

39 Resource and Ecosystems

40 Water Resources

- In western snowmelt-dominated watersheds, shifts in seasonal runoff are likely, with a larger
 proportion of runoff occurring in winter. Even with adaptive responses like conjunctive
- 42 proportion of runoff occurring in winter. Even with adaptive responses like conjunctive
 43 management, voluntary water transfers between users, and altered management of storage
- 45 intallagement, voluntary water transfers between users, and altered management of storage
 44 systems, it may not be possible to avoid adverse impacts on aquatic ecosystems or fully offset
 45 effects of reduced summer water availability to users or instream needs.
- 46 Possible changes in the frequency/intensity/duration of heavy precipitation events may require

47 changes in land-use planning and infrastructure design to avoid increased damages.

- 48 Forests
- 49 The areal extent and productivity of forests are expected to increase, though carbon stocks
- 50 could increase or decrease.

- Disturbance factors (e.g., fire, insect outbreaks) are expected to have a range of effects on
 forest ecosystem structure. The forest fire season is likely to start earlier, and the area subject
- 3 to high to extreme fire danger may increase significantly.
- Adaptation may make lands managed for timber production less susceptible than unmanaged
 forests to climate change.
- 6 Agriculture
- 7 Warming generally benefits food production in North America but there will be strong
 8 regional effects with changes in comparative advantage.
- 9 Because they have not accounted for farm- and agricultural market-level adjustments in
 10 agriculture, economic studies have probably overestimated negative effects of climate change.
- Outdoor tourism and recreation opportunities (e.g., winter sports, fishing, parks, beaches) will
 respond to shifts in temperature and precipitation patterns, with both increases and decreases
 in recreation value.
- 14 Marine Fisheries
- The abundance and spatial distribution of species important to commercial and recreational
 fisheries may be affected by impacts on coastal and marine ecosystems.
- Sustainable fisheries management will require timely, accurate scientific information on
 environmental conditions affecting fish stocks, as well as institutional flexibility to respond
 quickly.
- 20 Natural Ecosystems
- Losses of specific ecosystem types, such as coldwater ecosystems, high alpine areas and
 coastal (e.g., salt marshes) and inland (e.g., prairie "potholes") wetlands are possible; effective
 mitigation is unlikely.
- 24

25 Human settlements and health

- Northern cities may experience fewer periods of extreme winter cold. Across North America,
 cities will experience more extreme heat and, in some locations, rising sea levels and risk of
 storm surge; water scarcity and changes in timing, frequency, and severity of flooding.
 Investments in adapting infrastructure can reduce vulnerability, although rural, poor, and
- 30 indigenous communities may not have necessary resources.
- More frequent extreme events may increase deaths, injuries, infectious diseases, and stress related disorders, as well as other adverse health effects associated with social disruption and
 migration.
- 34 Increased frequency and severity of heat waves may lead to more illness and death,
- particularly among the young, elderly, and frail. Respiratory disorders may be exacerbated by
 warming-induced degradation in air quality (smog and particulate air pollution).
- Vector-borne (malaria and dengue fever) and tick-borne (Lyme) diseases may expand their
 ranges in North America. Public health measures and other socioeconomic factors have a large
 role in determining the existence or extent of such diseases.
- 40

41 Adaptation and Vulnerability

- 42 *Extreme events*
- 43 Over the past three decades, weather-related losses have been increasing in North America;
 44 associated insured losses are increasing with affluence and as populations continue to move
 45 into vulnerable areas.
- 46 Governments play a key role as insurers and/or providers of disaster relief, especially in cases
- 47 deemed too risky by the private sector. Over the last two decades, Canadian government
- 48 disaster relief programs have covered roughly 86% of flood losses. U.S. government crop and
- 49 flood insurance programs have been unprofitable and may have encouraged more human
- 50 activity in at-risk areas.

1 Insurers have responded to recent extreme events by limiting insurance availability or _ 2 increasing prices and by establishing new risk-spreading mechanisms. Advancing building 3 codes, land use planning and disaster preparedness also help reduce disaster losses. 4 Long-term Adaptation 5 Changing climate-society relationships are influencing the nature of vulnerability, impacts, 6 and adaptive responses. Increased development may reduce vulnerability in some cases (e.g., 7 agriculture) and increase or change vulnerability in others (e.g., Columbia River basin water 8 management). 9 Climate-related impacts are likely to require substantial changes in institutions and 10 infrastructure. "Water markets" in the western U.S. illustrate a new trend in adaptive strategies, in which the use of market mechanisms to provide efficient distribution may lead to 11 12 concerns about accessibility to water for lower income people and conflicts about social 13 priorities in allocation. 14 Developing adaptation responses to climate scenarios requires a long process of interdisciplinary and intercultural dialogue with stakeholders. 15 Most stakeholders perceive changes in variability as more threatening than decadal-scale 16 17 gradual changes. 18 19 20 14.2.2. Key differences from TAR 21 22 Tendency for models to project future warming with little or no increase in precipitation, 23 leading to increasing severity of water resource shortages Our understanding of impacts on water resources now expands to identify impacts on 24 -25 groundwater and water quality, as well as surface water. Expanding recognition of the role of multi-factor, interacting impacts 26 27 Expanding recognition of the interactions among climate change impacts and other kinds of local, regional, and global changes 28 29 Increased recognition of the role of adaptation and adaptive capacity, and their contribution to 30 modulating impacts 31 Increased recognition of the continuum between current vulnerabilities, adaptive capacity, and 32 long-term adaptation 33 34 35 14.3 Current sensitivity/vulnerability 36 Annual mean air temperature for Canada (south of 60°N) increased 0.9°C during the period 1900 37 to 1998 while in the contiguous U.S. the increase was about 0.56°C/100 yrs from 1895 to 2002 38 (Zhang et al., 2000c; Groisman et al., 2004). However, there is strong regional variation with 39 40 cooling in Atlantic and north-eastern Canada and southeastern U.S. and accelerated warming in the Arctic (see Chapter 15). The marked warming in North America during the latter half of the 41 42 20th century has been attributed to the effect of greenhouse gases and sulphate aerosols in addition 43 to natural variation (Karoly et al., 2003; Stott, 2003; Zwiers and Zhang, 2003). The most 44 warming has occurred in spring and winter (Karl et al., 1996; Bonsal et al., 2001). Minimum (i.e., 45 night-time) temperatures have warmed more rapidly than maximum (i.e. daytime) temperatures 46 (Easterling et al., 1997; Zhang et al., 2000c; Bonsal et al., 2001). The vegetation growing season 47 as defined by continuous frost-free air temperatures has increased by on average 2 days/decade 48 since 1948 in the conterminous US, with the largest change in the western US, and with most of

- 48 since 1948 in the conternations US, with the targest change in the western US, and with most of
 49 the increase from earlier warming in the spring (Easterling, 2002; Feng and Hu, 2004) (Figure
- 50 14.1). The growing season in much of Canada has increased similarly, 2-3 days/ decade overall





Figure 14.1: NA Growing season lengthening 1948-1999 (Easterling, 2002). Figure to be expanded to include Canada.

- Significant total annual precipitation increases of five to thirty percent have occurred across most of southern Canada (1900-1998) (Zhang *et al.*, 2000c). Annual total precipitation in the U.S. has increased seven percent from 1895 to 2002 (Groisman *et al.*, 2004). A recent analysis of longterm daily precipitation records (1895 to 2000) in the U.S. by Kunkel *et al.* (Kunkel *et al.*, 2004) found that heavy precipitation frequencies were at a minimum in the 1920s and 1930s and then increased to the 1990s. Increases in heavy precipitation were observed in the coterminous U.S during the past three decades (Groisman *et al.*, 2004).

43 Present rates of relative sea-level change range from rapid emergence (~10 mm/y) in Hudson Bay

- 44 and southeast Alaska to slight emergence on the outer Pacific coast (Vancouver Island to northern 45 California) and alaw submarganese in the Caencia Pupet basis (Vancouver Seattle) and from Sea
- California) and slow submergence in the Georgia-Puget basin (Vancouver, Seattle) and from San
 Francisco south. On the Atlantic seaboard, rates of relative sea-level rise increase northward from
- Francisco south. On the Atlantic seaboard, rates of relative sea-level rise increase northward from
 Florida to peak (>4 mm/y) in the region from Virginia to New Jersey and decrease again north to
- 47 Florida to peak (>4 mm/y) in the region from virginia to New Jersey and decrease again north 48 Maine (Zervas, 2001). In Atlantic Canada, many stations show rates between 3 and 4 mm/yr
- 48 (Forbes, 2004). These patterns primarily reflect regional variations in the rates of postglacial
- 50 isostatic vertical adjustment of the crust (Douglas and Peltier, 2002). Extraordinary rates of

- relative sea-level rise in Louisiana (e.g., about 10 mm/yr at Grand Isle) and Texas (e.g., ~7 mm/yr 1 2 at Galveston) reflect added factors of compaction and induced subsidence from fluid extraction. 3 Sea levels exhibit considerable variance over time scales of years to decades, but evidence
- 4 suggests recent acceleration of sea-level rise at some stations (Donnelly and Bertness, 2001;
- 5 Forbes, 2004). Sensitivity to sea-level rise has been mapped for Canada (Shaw et al., 1998) and
- 6 the eastern USA (Titus and Richman, 2001).
- 7 8

14.3.1 Freshwater Resources

10

9

During the last few decades of the 20th century, a greater proportion of the U.S. was either in 11 severe drought or severe moisture surplus (Dai *et al.*, 2004) than at any time since . Areas in 12 southern Canada affected by extreme dry and by extreme wet summer conditions both increased 13

14 between 1900-49 and 1950-98 (Figure 14.2) (Zhang et al., 2000b). Dai et al. (Dai et al., 2004)

found that global land areas in either very wet or very dry conditions increased from 20-38% of 15

land area since 1972, suggesting more extreme hydrology. Streamflow has increased 25% in the 16

17 last 60 years over the eastern U.S. (Groisman et al., 2004), but has decreased in the western U.S.

by about two percent per decade in the last century (Rood et al., 2005). Walter et al. (2004) 18

calculate that evapotranspiration (ET) increased by 55mm y⁻¹ in the last 50 years in the 19

conterminous U.S., however, their data show reduced stream discharge in the Colorado and 20 21 Columbia river basins since 1950.



In snow melt regions, temperature increase has shifted the magnitude and timing of hydrologic 1 2 events. A greater fraction of annual precipitation is falling as rain rather than snow at 74% of the 3 weather stations studied in the western mountains of the U.S. (Knowles et al., 2005). Since the 4 1970s, winter snow depth and spring snow cover have decreased in Canada, particularly in the 5 west, where air temperatures have consistently increased (Brown and Braaten, 1998). Spring and 6 summer snow cover is decreasing in the U.S. west (Groisman et al., 2004). April 1 soil water 7 equivalent (SWE) decreased 15-30% since 1950 in the Pacific Northwest particularly at lower 8 elevations in spring (Mote et al., 2003; Mote et al., 2005) (Figure 14.3). Whitfield and Cannon 9 (Whitfield and Cannon, 2000) reported an earlier onset of runoff and Zhang et al. (Zhang et al., 2001) mapped a significant trend in earlier occurrence of the spring runoff across Canada. Stewart 10 et al. (Stewart et al., 2005) found streamflow peaks in the snowmelt dominated western mountains 11 of the U.S. occurred 1-4 weeks earlier than in 1948. River and lake ice break up dates advanced 12 by 0.2 – 12.9 days in North America over the last 100 years (Magnuson et al., 2000). 13



47 Figure 14.3: Western U.S. April 1 snowpack trend, 1950-2000 (Mote et al., 2005). Figure to be
48 expanded to include all of Western US and Canada
49

50

1 Some of the trends in reconciling urban and ecosystem water demands are positive (Fitzhugh and

- 2 Richter, 2004). In the U.S., water pollution control regulations have encouraged conservation,
- 3 greater efficiency, and lower water- using technologies in industry. At the same time, several 4 heavy water-using sectors (petroleum, coke, and steel) consolidated. As a result, industrial water
- heavy water-using sectors (petroleum, coke, and steel) consolidated. As a result, industrial water
 demand declined by about 24% between 1985 and 2000 (Hutson *et al.*, 2004). Even in regions
- 6 such as California, where previous drought has encouraged water conservation, there is
- considerable scope for increased water efficiency (approximately 39% of current industrial use;
- see (Gleick *et al.*, 2003). Some U.S. states have developed sector-specific water conservation
- guides (CDWR (California Department of Water Resources), 1994; NCDENR (North Carolina
- 10 Department of Environment and Natural Resources), 1998). In Canada, industry groups and
- 11 governments at all levels have fostered water conservation typically through pollution prevention
- 12 programs. Many of the opportunities are in traditional industrial heavy process users of water.
- 13

14 Municipal and irrigation demand and pumping of ground water has already resulted in saltwater

- 15 intrusion in coastal aquifers along the Atlantic coast from the Canadian Maritimes and
- 16 Massachusetts to Florida (Foyle et al., 2002; Gaswirth et al., 2002; Barlow, 2003; Clarke, 2003;
- 17 Price *et al.*, 2003), on the Gulf Coast (Gunterspergen *et al.*, 1998), and in California and British
- 18 Columbia (Allen *et al.*, 2001; Allen and Suchy, 2001; Edwards *et al.*, 2002; Erskine and Fisher,
- 19 2002; Zektser et al., 2005). Saline contamination of coastal aquifers by storm-surge flooding and
- storm overwash has been documented in the southeastern USA (Anderson and Evans, 2001;
- 21 Conner and Ozalp, 2002).
- 22 23

24 14.3.2 Ecosystems

25

26 Three direct and observable connections between climate and terrestrial ecosystems are the

- 27 seasonal timing of life-cycle events or phenology, responses of plant growth or primary
- 28 production, and geographic distribution. Direct impacts on organisms interact with indirect effects
- of ecological interactions (competition, herbivory, disease), and disturbance (wildfire, humanactivities).
- 30 a 31
- 32 Phenology, Productivity and Biogeography
- 33 Global daily satellite data, available since 1981, has detected earlier onset of spring "greenness" of
- 34 10-14 days in 19 years, particularly over temperate latitudes of the northern hemisphere (Myneni
- *et al.*, 2001; Lucht *et al.*, 2002). Field phenological observations of vegetation have confirmed
- 36 these satellite observations. (Schwartz and Reiter, 2000) reported an advance of 1.8 days/decade
- 37 from 1959-1993 in lilac bloom dates from 800 sites across North America. Honeysuckle first
- 38 bloom dates have advanced 3.8 days/decade at phenology observation sites across the western
- 39 United States (Cayan *et al.*, 2001) and apple and grape leaf onset has advanced 2 days/decade at
- 40 72 sites in the north-eastern U.S.(Wolfe *et al.*, 2005). The first bloom of aspen trees in Edmonton
- 41 now averages 26 days earlier than in 1901 (Beaubien and Freeland, 2000). Autumn leaf
- 42 senescence timing is jointly controlled by temperature, photoperiod and water deficits, so shows 42 weaker trands (Badack et al. 2004)
- 43 weaker trends (Badeck *et al.*, 2004).
- 44
- 45 Global terrestrial net primary production has increased 6% during the 1982-1999 period of
- 46 satellite record used for these estimates (Cao and Prince, 2002; Nemani *et al.*, 2003) (Figure 14.4).
- 47 NPP increases of 10% from 1982-1999 in North America were concentrated in the central plains
- 48 croplands and grasslands due to improved water balances (Lobell *et al.*, 2002; Nemani *et al.*,
- 49 2002; Hicke and Lobell, 2004). Higher NPP during this period, predominantly in northern Rocky
- 50 Mountain forests was attributed to higher spring temperatures and a longer growing season (Hicke

and Lobell, 2004). All of these continental scale estimates of NPP rely on satellite spectral indices
 of vegetation greenness, the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index, and surface weather data to
 compute a simple production efficiency model.

Change in Terrestrial NPP from 1982 to 1999

Nemani et al., Science June 6th 2003 *Figure 14.4:* NPP trend from 1981 – 1999 (Nemani et al., 2003) Crop figure to North America only.

Estimates of the net ecosystem exchange or carbon balance of North America can be developed from atmospheric inversion, carbon bookkeeping, and biogeochemical process models, augmented with satellite, field inventory, and flux tower data (House et al., 2003). North America continues to be a carbon sink of $0.5 \pm 0.5 \text{ Pg C/yr}$, although human land management practices control much of the dynamics (Pacala et al., 2001; Schimel et al., 2001) These continental carbon budgets are limited mostly by different accounting details and availability of continent wide measurements rather than theoretical uncertainty, making greater accuracy difficult (Houghton, 2003). Goodale et al. (Goodale et al., 2002) estimated a forest-sector carbon sink of 0.28Pg/yr for the conterminous U.S., but a source of 0.04Pg/yr for Canada because of low forest productivity rates and large wildfire emissions in the boreal forests. ENSO, AO and SO climate indices have all shown some correlation with temporal North American carbon fluxes (Potter et al., 2003; Hashimoto et al., 2004).

- 1 In recent decades, the area of forest burned in wildfire has increased substantially (Box 2). Early
- 2 in the twentieth century, the area burned in North America was as high as 40,000,000 Ha y⁻¹, with
- 3 large areas in boreal, western, and southeastern forests. This decreased to about 4,000,000 Ha y⁻¹
- 4 in the middle of the century but is now increasing, with the largest increases in boreal regions5 (Mouillot and Field, 2005).
- 5 6

7 Wildlife Population and Community Dynamics

8 North American wildlife are responding to climate change with effects on phenology, migration,

9 reproduction, dormancy and geographic range (Walther *et al.*, 2002; Parmesan and Yohe, 2003;

10 Root et al., 2003; Parmesan and Galbraith, 2004; Root et al., 2005). Increasing spring

11 temperatures have led to earlier nesting for 28 migrating bird species on the east coast of the U.S.

(Butler, 2003), and to earlier egg laying for Mexican Jays (Brown *et al.*, 1999) and tree swallows
 (Dunn and Winkler, 1999). In northern Canada, red squirrels are breeding 18 days earlier than 10

years ago (Reale *et al.*, 2003). Similarly, concurrent with increased temperatures during spring,

15 several frog species now initiate breeding calls 10-13 days earlier than they did a century ago

16 (Gibbs and Breisch, 2001). In lowland California, 70% of 23 butterfly species begin first spring

17 flights an average of 24 days earlier (Forister and Shapiro, 2003).

18

19 Animals making phenological shifts might confront unfavourable microclimate conditions, as in a

20 high elevation Colorado site where migrating robins are arriving earlier and marmots are emerging

- 21 earlier from hibernation, only to confront snow persisting over their forage plants (Inouye *et al.*,
- 22 2000). Migration for North American wood warblers is initiated by photoperiod not temperature,

so seven of eight species fail to migrate earlier in response to earlier springs. However, their
 caterpillar prey are shifting emergence with temperature, leading to a mismatch between the

- 24 caterphia prey are similing emergence with temperature, leading to a mismatch between the 25 warbler migration and availability of their invertebrate food. Warblers are directly affected, and
- 26 become less able to control insects that may defoliate host trees (Sillett *et al.*, 2000; Thomas *et al.*,
- 27 2001; Strode, 2003). For many amphibians whose production of eggs and migration to breeding
- 28 ponds is intimately tied to temperature and moisture, mismatches between breeding phenology
- and pond drying can lead to reproductive failure (Beebee, 1995); differential responses among
- 30 species in arrival or persistence in ponds will lead to changes in community composition and
- 31 nutrient flow in ponds (Wilbur, 1997). Climate-induced reduction in water depth at western toad
- 32 egg-laying sites in Oregon has increased exposure of eggs to UV-B radiation, leading
- 33 synergistically to an increase in mortality by a deadly fungal parasite (Kiesecker *et al.*, 2001;
- 34 Pounds, 2001).

35

36 Climate change has also shifted geographic ranges for a number of North American wildlife

37 species. A review of long-term studies of 99 species in North America and Europe indicate that

- 38 birds, butterflies and alpine herbs are shifting their range limits on average 6.1 kilometres
- 39 northward or meters upward in altitude per decade (Parmesan and Yohe, 2003). Edith's

40 checkerspot butterfly has undergone local extinctions in the southern part of their western North

- 41 American range and at low elevations, resulting in a northward range shift of 90km and an upward
- 42 elevation shift of 120m (Parmesan, 1996; Parmesan and Galbraith, 2004) see also (Crozier, 2003).
- 43 Red foxes have expanded northward in northern Canada with warming temperatures, leading to

44 retreat of arctic foxes which are competitively subordinate (Hersteinsson and Macdonald, 1992).

- 45 Similarly, fire ants have spread throughout the southeastern U.S., damaging crops and other
- 46 plants, displacing native ants and other invertebrates, causing nest failure and mortality in birds
- 47 (including bobwhite quail, a popular game species) and mammals, and disrupting mutualistic
- 48 interactions (Holway *et al.*, 2002).
- 49 50

14.3.3 Coastal regions

1 2

3 North America has an extraordinary variety of coastal environments and ecosystems and more 4 than 400 000 km of coast, 61% in Canada and 39% in the USA (Shaw et al., 1998; Scavia et al., 5 2002). Relative sea level is rising slowly on some parts of the Pacific coast and more rapidly along 6 the U.S. Gulf and Atlantic coasts, in the Canadian Atlantic Provinces, and in the Beaufort Sea 7 (Shaw et al., 1998; Zervas, 2001). Relative sea level is falling in areas of crustal uplift, including 8 Labrador, northern Quebec and Hudson Bay, the central Arctic, and outboard Pacific coast sites 9 such as Vancouver Island (Dyke and Peltier, 2000; Forbes, 2004; Andalo et al., 2005). Despite 10 recent historical evidence of submergence, and tide-gauge records showing secular trends of rising relative sea level over the past 50-100 years at numerous locations (Zervas, 2001; Forbes, 2004), 11 12 most coastal residents are unaware of these existing trends and their impacts. 13 14 Coastal regions of southern Canada and the conterminous USA have experienced growing development pressure over recent decades. A large proportion of the population and many of the 15 largest cities are located close to the coast (Small et al., 2000). As of 1998, total flood insurance in 16 17 coastal counties of the United States (excluding the Great Lakes) exceeded US\$466 billion (Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, 2000). Titus and Richman (Titus and Richman, 18 19 2001) completed a compilation for the southern and eastern USA of lands below 1.5-m above the 20 1929 datum (somewhat below mean sea level today). This showed a total area of 56 000 km^2 , 21 primarily in Florida, Louisiana, North Carolina, and bordering Chesapeake and Delaware Bays. 22 Of this area at risk of inundation, seventy-five percent was wetland and five percent urban and 23 residential, with a total human population of approximately two million (Titus, 2005). Demographic trends support a growing demand for waterfront real estate (Small and Nichols, 24 25 2003), increasing the value of property at risk (Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, 2000; Forbes et al., 2002b). A recent inventory of impervious surface area (ISA), 26 representing human alteration of the land surface through construction and paving, shows linear 27 concentrations of high ISA effectively drawing the shoreline of the conterminous United States 28 29 (Elvidge *et al.*, 2004). High concentrations of population immediately adjacent to the coast are most apparent in southern California; along the Gulf coast from Texas to Florida; the east coast of 30 31 Florida; numerous urban centres along the Atlantic coast north to Long Island; and coastal

- 32 population centres in New England. Vancouver and the Fraser Delta (British Columbia) have the 33 highest concentration of population in the marine coastal zone in Canada. Beyond areas of urban
- 34 concentration, vulnerable residential properties and public infrastructure, including industrial,
- 35 municipal, fisheries, transportation, and tourism facilities, are widely dispersed. The extent of
- 36 coastal hardening for shore protection or reclamation, combined with locally enhanced subsidence
- 37 from groundwater pumping or hydrocarbon production, has resulted in extensive coastal wetland
- 38 loss through 'coastal squeeze' (prevention of landward migration with sea-level rise) and
- 39 submergence (Kennish, 2001; Kennish, 2002; Scavia et al., 2002; Titus, 2005).
- 40

41 The effects of sea-level rise and climate change in the coastal zone are most clearly seen during 42 storm events. Damage to coastal property resulting from tropical and extratropical storms along 43 U.S. coasts has increased rapidly in recent decades (Zhang et al., 2000a) and growing impacts have been seen in Canada (Forbes et al., 2004; O'Reilly et al., 2005). On the Pacific coast, 140 44 years of data from the San Francisco tide gauge suggests an increase in extreme winter storm 45 events since 1950 (Bromirski et al., 2003) During severe El Niño conditions, exceptionally high 46 47 water levels can occur while winter storms tend to track further south along the Pacific coast, 48 producing severe coastal flooding and wave and erosion impacts (Griggs and Brown, 1998; 49 Komar et al., 2000; Scavia et al., 2002; Walker and Barrie, 2004; Abeysirigunawardena and

50 Walker, submitted). Several exceptional storms since 2000 in eastern Canada, including a direct

Category 2 hurricane landfall at Halifax (Nova Scotia) in 2003, and four hurricanes in Florida 1 2 during 2004, demonstrate that even well-prepared population centres in North America are highly 3 vulnerable to severe weather and storm surges in the present climate. As this experience shows, 4 impacts on natural coastal systems and coastal communities can be more severe when major 5 storms recur at short intervals, allowing little opportunity to rebuild natural resilience or to reduce 6 the exposure of property and infrastructure (Forbes *et al.*, 2004). Winter sea ice provides seasonal 7 shore protection in parts of eastern Canada, but ice ride-up and pile-up events can cause severe 8 damage to shorefront homes and infrastructure (Forbes et al., 2002a; Forbes, 2004). The impacts 9 of extreme events on natural coastal systems can result in thresholds of stability being exceeded, 10 with potentially severe consequences for habitat conservation and ecological function (Scavia et al., 2002; Burkett et al., submitted). Adaptation to coastal hazards under present climate is often 11 inadequate and readiness for increased exposure is poor (Clark et al., 1998; Leatherman, 2001; 12 13 West et al., 2001). Few coastal communities are well prepared for the possibility of unexpected, 14 rapid, non-linear adjustments under a changing climate (Burkett et al., submitted).

15

16 Municipal and irrigation demand and pumping of ground water has already resulted in saltwater

17 intrusion in coastal aquifers along the Atlantic coast from the Canadian Maritimes and

18 Massachusetts to Florida (Foyle et al., 2002; Gaswirth et al., 2002; Barlow, 2003; Clarke, 2003;

19 Price et al., 2003), on the Gulf Coast (Gunterspergen et al., 1998), and in California and British

20 Columbia (Allen *et al.*, 2001; Allen and Suchy, 2001; Edwards *et al.*, 2002; Erskine and Fisher,

21 2002; Zektser et al., 2005). Saline contamination of coastal aquifers by storm-surge flooding and

storm overwash has been documented in the southeastern USA (Anderson and Evans, 2001;

- 23 Conner and Ozalp, 2002)
- 24

25 One aspect of coastal flooding that is rarely investigated is the release hazardous materials into the 26 environment as a result of flooding. The Texas State Department of Health (Borders, 2003) looked

at the injuries from hazardous substances in the environment as a result of tropical storm Allison.

28 Several hazardous chemicals were released to water in the Houston-Beaumont, Texas area,

- including 15 million gallons of phosphoric acid, 85,000 gallons of sulphuric acid, 1,000 tons of
- 30 urea fertilizer, and 3,600 gallons of ammonium nitrate fertilizer. There were also 18 fixed-facility

31 air emission events. Events with water releases included containment failure, waste water

- 32 overflows, and flooding.
- 33

34 Urban growth in the coastal zone ('coastal sprawl') has a deleterious effect on natural systems 35 (Beach, 2002), reducing biodiversity and degrading wetlands (Eyles et al., 2003). These added 36 stresses will reduce the effectiveness of natural protective features, leading to impaired resilience 37 (Forbes et al., 2002b; Dolan and Walker, 2004). As property values and investment continue to 38 rise, there is a tendency to increased coastal vulnerability on a broad scale (Pielke and Landsea, 39 1999; Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, 2000). It is critical also to ensure 40 that adaptation measures can be adaptive to changing understanding and conditions (Forbes et al., 41 2002b; Brunner et al., 2004).

- 42
- 43

44 *14.3.4 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries*45

46 Agriculture

47 Over the last century, yields of major commodity crops in North America have increased

48 consistently, typically at rates of 1-2% y⁻¹. These yield trends include changes in technology,

49 fertilizer, and seed stocks, plus any changes due to climate. In a large part of the Midwestern

50 U.S., a cooling trend over the last twenty years has made a substantial positive contribution to

1 yields of corn and soybeans (Hicke and Lobell, 2004). In northern Mexico and southern

2 California, the contribution of recent cooling to yields of wheat explains all or nearly all of the

3 yield changes since 1980 (Lobell *et al.*, 2005). In California, warmer nights have enhanced the

4 production of high-quality wine grapes (Nemani *et al.*, 2001). For twelve major crops in

5 California, climate changes over the last twenty years have not had large effects on yield, though

they have been a positive factor for oranges and walnuts but a negative for avocados and cotton
(Lobell *et al.*, 2005).

8

9 North American agriculture has been exposed to multiple severe weather events during the past

10 decade. Recurring drought coupled with out migration from rural areas and economic stresses on

the agricultural sector have increased the vulnerability of the agricultural sector overall, raising concerns about the sector's future capacity to cope with more a variable climate (Senate of

13 Canada, 2003). North American agriculture is dynamic, and adaptation to change, including

14 climate change, is a normal process for the sector. The key however is not whether North

15 American agriculture will adapt to stresses such as climatic change but rather the extent to which

16 prevailing economic and social constraints will limit the sector's capacity to cope and if necessary

17 adapt (Edmonds and Rosenberg, 2005). It is in this light that recent assessments of current

18 sensitivities and adaptive capacity of North American agriculture has been pursued in two broad

19 ways: (a) modelling sensitivities to climate variability and (b) understanding adaptation as a

- 20 process.
- 21

22 Understanding agricultural adaptation as a process has developed rapidly since 2000 (Reilly *et al.*,

23 2002). There has been an initial compilation of adaptations options that are currently employed

24 within North American agriculture, including the grouping of specific adaptations into broader

25 categories (e.g., technological, public policy and farm management) and while this has been an

26 important step, a comprehensive understanding of adaptive behaviours remains elusive (Smit and

27 Skinner, 2002). One of the key findings emerging from this research is that recent adaptations by

28 the agricultural sector in North America are not typically a single discrete action (as if often

implied within adaptation modelling studies) but it is a rather a set of decisions that can transcend
 multiple years and occur in a dynamic and changing environment (Smit and Skinner, 2002)

including changes in public policy (Goodwin, 2003). And while there has been a few attempts to

32 capture the dynamics of adaptation within a climatic change context (Easterling *et al.*, 2003),

understanding of agriculture's current sensitivity to climate variability and its capacity to cope

34 with and if necessary adapt to climate change remains limited (Tol, 2002).

35

36 Forestry

37 Forest growth appears to be slowly accelerating (<1%/decade) in regions where tree growth is

38 limited by low temperatures and short growing seasons that are gradually being alleviated

39 (Casperson et al., 2000; McKenzie et al., 2001; Joos et al., 2002). Black spruce at the forest-

40 tundra transition in eastern Canada show acceleration of height growth, beginning in the 1970s

41 (Gamache and Payette, 2004). However, radial growth of white spruce in Alaska has decreased

42 over the last 90yr due to increased drought stress on the dry south aspects (Barber *et al.*, 2000).

43 Semi-arid forests of the southwestern US also showed a decreasing growth trend since 1895,

44 correlated with drought effects from warming temperatures (McKenzie *et al.*, 2001). Peterson and

- 45 Peterson (Peterson and Peterson, 2001) and Peterson *et al.* (Peterson *et al.*, 2002) found complex
- 46 topographic relationships between tree-ring growth and climate from 1895-1991 in subalpine
- 47 forests in the Pacific Northwest. On high elevation north aspects growth of subalpine fir and
- 48 mountain hemlock was negatively correlated with spring snowpack depth, and positively
- 49 correlated with summer temperatures, indicating growing season temperature limitations.
- 50 However on lower elevation sites growth was negatively correlated with summer temperature,

- suggesting water limitations. Photographs at timberline in Colorado taken 100years ago have 1
- 2 recently been repeated, and show advancement of aspen into the more cold tolerant spruce-fir
- 3 forests (Elliott and W.L.Baker, 2004). The northern range limit of lodgepole pine is advancing
- 4 into the zone previously dominated by the more cold tolerant black spruce in the Yukon
- 5 (Johnstone and Chapin, 2003). 6
- 7 **Fisheries**
- 8 To follow.
- 9 10

11 14.3.5 Human Health 12

Many prevalent human diseases are sensitive to climate fluctuations, from cardiovascular 13

14 mortality and respiratory illnesses due to heat waves, to altered transmission of infectious 15

diseases. Synergistic effects of land use change can exacerbate climate exposures across

populations (e.g., via the urban heat-island effect) requiring cross-sector risk assessment to 16

17 determine site-specific vulnerability. For example, drought and fires in California can affect

human safety, just as flooding and mudslides impact human health directly, in addition to their 18

- 19 adverse effects on housing and infrastructure.
- 20

21 Trends in incidence of infectious diseases vary widely, with some of the patterns controlled by: 22

transmission pathway (e.g. air, water, food, or insects). The incidence of infectious diseases transmitted by air varies seasonally and annually, due to changing climatic conditions. In the 23

early 1990s, California experienced an epidemic of Valley Fever that was linked to variability in 24

25 precipitation. The epidemic followed five years of drought in California (Kolivras and Comrie,

2003). Waterborne disease outbreaks from all causes in the US demonstrate a distinct seasonality, 26

a spatial clustering in key watersheds, and an association with heavy precipitation (Curriero et al., 27

2001). Certain watersheds, by virtue of the land use patterns and the presence of human and 28

29 animal faecal contaminants, are at higher risk of surface water contamination after heavy rains.

and this has serious implications for drinking water quality. Heavy runoff after severe rainfall can 30

31 also contaminate recreational waters and increase the risk of human illness (Schuster et al., in

press). For example, heavy runoff leads to higher bacterial counts in rivers in coastal areas and at 32

33 beaches along the coast. This association is strongest at the beaches closest to rivers (Dwight et al., 2002), suggesting that the public health risk of swimming in beaches increases with heavy

- 34 rainfall.
- 35 36

37 Food-borne diseases show some relationship with historical temperature trends. In Alberta,

38 ambient temperature is strongly but non-linearly associated with the occurrence of three enteric

39 pathogens, Salmonella, E. coli and Campylobacter, (Fleury et al., in press). This trend is

- 40 independent of seasonal effects.
- 41

42 Many zoonotic diseases (natural life cycle being in animals) are sensitive to climate fluctuations

43 (Charron, 2002). West Nile virus (WNV) emerged for the first time in the North America in July,

- 44 1999. While international travel is suspected as the cause of this event, the unseasonable heat
- wave that year (as well as in subsequent hot summers in the Midwest and West during peak years 45
- of 2002 & 2003 subsequently) raises the question of weather's possible effect on WNV disease 46
- 47 ecology and transmission. Lab studies of virus replication in the major mosquito vector, Culex
- 48 *pipiens L* show high viral titers in mosquitoes held at warmer temperatures (Dohm and Turell,
- 49 2001; Dohm et al., 2002). Also, an outbreak of West Nile encephalomyelitis horses in the
- 50 Midwest of the US peaked with high temperatures, and significantly dropped following decreasing

- 1 ambient temperatures, suggesting a temperature effect (Ward *et al.*, 2004). Bird migratory
- 2 pathways and WNVs recent march westward across the US and Canada are key factors as well,
- 3 and must be considered in future assessment of temperature's role in disease dynamics.
- 4 Its emergence in North America is influenced by several factors, but some evidence suggests a
- 5 modulating effect of temperature (see Box 3). Saint Louis encephalitis (SLE) tends to appear
- 6 during hot, dry La Niña years when hot summer temperatures facilitate transmission by reducing 7 the autrinois in substian paris d (Causer et al. 2002). Large diseases is a provident respective disease
- the extrinsic incubation period (Cayan *et al.*, 2003). Lyme disease is a prevalent zoonotic disease in the North America for which there is new evidence of an association with temperature (Ogden
- 9 *et al.*, 2004). In the field, maximum, minimum, and mean temperatures as well as vapour
- 10 pressure, significantly contribute to population maintenance of the tick, *Ixodes scapularis*, which
- 11 functions as the microorganism's secondary host in the U.S. Also, an average monthly minimum
- 12 temperature threshold above -7° C is required for tick survival (Brownstein *et al.*, 2003).
- 13
- 14 Current Adaptive Capacity
- 15 Air conditioning is one adaptation to heat waves, and increasing trends in air conditioning market
- 16 saturation and may substantially offset direct risks of more frequent heat waves (Sailor and
- 17 Pavlova, 2003). However, use will increase the demand for electrical power and subsequent
- 18 production of pollution and greenhouse gases potentially an unsustainable adaptation
- 19 (uncertain).
- 20
- 21 Heat response plans and heat early warning systems (EWS) can save lives. For example, in the
- 22 wake of the 1995 heat wave, the city of Milwaukee initiated an "extreme heat conditions plan"
- that almost halved heat-related morbidity and mortality (Weisskopf et al., 2002a). As for EWS,
- currently, over two-dozen cities worldwide have a "synoptic-based" weather watch-warning
- system, which focuses monitoring on dangerous air masses (Sheridan and Kalkstein, 2004).
- 26 However, variability in predictability between cities suggests that systems must be location
- 27 specific, requiring the input of considerable amounts of health-related and meteorological data for
- each locale at considerable costs (Ebi *et al.*, 2004).
- 29
- 30 Current EWS for infectious diseases have not yet demonstrated their utility, and are only likely to
- 31 improve if predictive accuracy through incorporation of both climatic and non-climatic
- 32 determinants is achieved.
- 33 34

35 14.3.6 Human Settlements

36

37 Human settlements at a wide range of scales are dominant features of the landscape in many parts 38 of North America, but extremely sparse in others (Figure 14.5). Many are concentrated along the 39 coast and around the Great Lakes. Broad regional patterns are apparent in the map of urban land 40 cover (a surrogate for population density). Extensive urban cover in the eastern half of the USA contrasts with much lower concentrations in the west, excluding the north-south corridor from 41 42 southern California to Washington and the British Columbia lower mainland. The Canadian 43 population is concentrated in a small number of medium-sized urban centres, with extremely low population densities elsewhere. Research published since the TAR shows that human settlements 44 in North America are sensitive to climate variability and trends, both through effects on the 45 economic base and through direct and indirect impacts of extreme events. 46

- 47
- 48



29 Economic Base

30 Indigenous communities in North America include some Native American settlements in the 31 Lower 48 United States where the residents largely inhabit their ancestral lands (the reminder probably would be better classified as "rural"), but mostly consist of Native American villages in 32 33 Alaska and First Peoples' settlements in Canada. Although residents may participate in the wage 34 economy, many of the residents of these settlements engage in subsistence (hunting, fishing, 35 trapping and gathering) activities on at least a part-time basis. These activities have social and 36 spiritual as well as economic importance, and contribute to the cohesion of the settlement. Many 37 such communities have a long history of adaptation to ecological change, but their high relative 38 dependence on sometimes-fragile ecological systems makes them sensitive to climate change. For 39 example, Alaskan Inupiat whaling and sealing communities are confronted with the loss of 15-40 20% of summer sea ice in the last 30 years and the near-total loss by late in the century (ACIA (Arctic Climate Impact Assessment), 2004). Inuit communities in the Canadian Arctic also face 41 challenges associated with climate change (Fox, 2003). These include additional stress on 42 43 caribou herds from insects and reduced pasturage, and less reliable sea ice for Inuit hunting and land and river ice for travel (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000a; CCME 44 (Climate Change Indicators Task Group of the Canadian Council of Ministers of the 45 Environment), 2003 Nature, People; ACIA (Arctic Climate Impact Assessment), 2004). 46 47 Depending on location, their infrastructure could also be sensitive to flooding, drought, extreme 48 weather, or storm surge. Further, infrastructure redundancy and robustness may be low, as are 49 ability to exploit entirely new modes of resource use, levels of economic wealth, and adaptive 50 capacity.

- 2 Rural settlements in North America such as fishing towns in maritime Canada, Pacific Northwest,
- 3 and New England, have been seriously affected by the multi-causal decline of the resource base in
- 4 recent years (CDLI (Centre for Distance Learning and Innovation), 1996) while some Alaska
- 5 fishing communities benefited from warmer waters and rising salmon stocks after 1977 (CDLI
- 6 (Centre for Distance Learning and Innovation), 1996). Some traditional resource regions have
- 7 considerable institutional ability to marshal resources from higher levels of government and have
- 8 been able to maintain themselves during long adverse trends in market conditions (e.g., dairy
- 9 farming communities and dry land farming areas in the Great Plains) (Rathge *et al.*, 2001).
- 10
- 11 Urban Infrastructure and Extreme Events
- 12 Almost 80 % of the North American population lives in urban areas (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000).
- 13 North American cities, while diverse in size, function, climate, and other factors, have a common
- 14 operational "style" that affects how climate change will affect them.
- 15
- 16 Based on the automobile and low-rise, low-density living and sprawling infrastructure systems
- based on economies of scale, these cities are largely shielded from its natural environment by
- 18 multiple technical systems designed for high-throughput of water, energy, and materials with just-
- 19 in-time supplies. The systems make large demands on natural resources in the surrounding
- 20 regions. For example, California South Coast water sources include the Colorado River (390 km
- 21 distant); California State Water Project (612 km); Los Angeles aqueducts from Owens Valley and
- 22 Mono Basin (552 km); and local sources. Electric power required to operate the 390 km Colorado
- 23 River Aqueduct is two mega-watts per acre-foot delivered to the Los Angeles basin, more than
- 24 20% of the firm energy and contingent capacity of the Hoover Project, 50% of the Parker Project,
 25 and off peak purchases from electric utilities (California Regional Assessment Group, 2002).
- 25 and off peak purchases from electric utilities (California Regional Assessment Group, 2002).
 26 Over 90% of all electricity used in Vancouver is produced by hydro-electric dams in the interior
- of the province of British Columbia, some 400-500 km distant (Sheltair Group, 2003). New
- 28 York's mostly gravity-fed water system draws from three upstate reservoir systems over a
- 29 distance of 120-200 km. The system includes 19 reservoirs and three controlled lakes with a total
- 30 storage capacity of approximately 2200 billion litres. Urban systems are vulnerable to low-
- 31 probability extreme events beyond their design basis, and to systemic failures (domino effects).
- 32 For example, future extended drought could threaten the urban water systems of at least some
- 33 cities in the southwest United States, despite elaborate and geographically extensive water supply
- 34 infrastructure (Morehouse *et al.*, 2002) (see Sections 14.2.3, 14.2.8, and 14.4.8, Box 4)
- 35

36 North American cities contain ethnically diverse populations, with wide distributions of income,

- 37 with low-income populations concentrated in city centres rather than on the peripheries (as in
- 38 many developing countries). This leaves low-income populations vulnerable to some climate
- 39 impacts such as air pollution and heat waves (Section 14.2.5; Box 4)
- 40
- 41 Because of their wealth, ability to draw additional resources from beyond their borders, large
- 42 educated populations, and large cadres of trained personnel, these cities have high adaptive
- 43 capacity. However, the large numbers of governmental units and the complex relationships
- 44 between levels of government and between the private, NGO, and public entities make concerted
- 45 regional adaptation difficult to achieve (Sections 14.5.3, Box 4)
- 46
- 47 The TAR noted the dramatically rising cost of natural disasters in North America at the end of the
- 48 20th century, as a result of increasing levels of development and, possibly, increasing storminess.
- 49 Several studies published after the TAR confirm the rise in sensitivity as the likely principal
- 50 source for past increases in damage (high agreement, much evidence). They generally do not

attribute observed increased damage to increased storminess and instead emphasize that past 1 2 increases in damage are a function of 1) increased wealth, with more valuable property at risk; 2) 3 demographic shifts to coastal areas and storm-prone areas that are experiencing increased 4 urbanization, and 3) aging infrastructure, substandard structures, and inadequate building codes 5 (Easterling et al., 2000; Balling and Cerveny, 2003; Changnon, 2003; Changnon, 2005). The 6 frequency of hurricanes has not increased, but the energy released per storm (a function of wind 7 speed and duration), has more than doubled in the last 30 years (Emanuel, 2005). Thunderstorms 8 and hail activity peaked in the period 1936-1955, followed by a moderate decrease (Changnon and 9 Changnon, 2000; Changnon and Changnon, 2001). There has been no discernable upward trend in the number of strong tornadoes F-3 or greater on the Fujita scale (although weak ones may be 10 better reported over time (Grazulis, 2001; Hage, 2003). Damaging winter storms such as 11 Nor'easters on the east coast of North America appear not to have been increasing (Hirsch et al., 12 13 2001; Hage, 2003), with increases in damages from these events explained by societal factors 14 (Kunkel et al., 1999). Freezing rain incidence shows a very complex set of local patterns, but there is no general increase (Changnon and Bigley, 2005). The only exception was an increase in 15 the intensity in heavy rains from thunderstorms (Changnon, 2001). Numerous shortcomings have 16 17 documented for storm loss data and corrections have been attempted (Easterling et al., 2000; Changnon et al., 2001; Changnon and Hewings, 2001; Changnon, 2003; Changnon, 2005). North 18 19 American economic losses from extreme weather, once carefully adjusted for reporting shortfalls 20 and for societal factors such as increased wealth and inflation or some types of climate extremes 21 (floods, hurricanes thunderstorms-hail and winter storms have trended upward (Changnon, 2001), 22 but the number and intensity of the events themselves generally have trended downward or have 23 held steady (Kunkel et al., 1999; Balling and Cerveny, 2003; Changnon, 2003).

24

25 Regardless of any future trends in the number and intensity of extreme weather due to climate

change, the impact of four hurricanes in Florida during the summer of 2004 (US\$42 billion in
 property losses (NCDC (National Climate Data Center), 2004)) demonstrates that even relatively

28 well-prepared areas in North America could suffer serious property losses even if extreme events

29 simply vary in number and intensity and do not become more common or more severe in a warmer

30 climate, due to growth in property values and numbers of people at risk (Pielke Jr. *et al.*, in press).

31

32 Since the TAR, additional effort has gone into mapping hazards associated with increased

33 vulnerability of infrastructure in North America to climate change. Nelson *et al.* mapped hazards

- 34 to population centres and settlements, roads, railroads, airfields, electrical transmission lines, and
- 35 pipelines from potentially melting permafrost at $0.5^{\circ} \ge 0.5^{\circ}$ resolution under climate warming

36 scenarios (ECHAM1-A,GFDL89, and UKTR models). Infrastructure at "moderate to high

37 hazard" in North America included Nome and Barrow in Alaska, Inuvik in the Yukon, the Dalton

38 Highway in Alaska and the Dempster Highway in the Yukon, airfields in the Hudson Bay region,

the Alaska Railroad, and the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline (Nelson *et al.*, 2002). Several cities and

40 populated coastlines on the U.S. Gulf Coast and Atlantic Coast are potentially sensitive to severe

weather and storm surge due to their location within 3.5-m of sea level (high agreement, much
evidence). This area has now been mapped in some detail in the U.S., and includes areas such as

evidence). This area has now been mapped in some detail in the U.S., and includes areas such as
Miami to Palm Beach (FL), Tampa-St. Petersburg-Sarasota (FL), Savannah (GA)-Hilton Head

45 Whath to ram beach (FL), Tampa-St. Feleisburg-Sarasola (FL), Savannan (GA)-Hilton Head 44 (SC), Houston (TX), Galveston (TX), New Orleans (LA), Gulfport-Pascagoula (MS), Mobile

44 (SC), Housion (TA), Galveston (TA), New Orleans (LA), Guirport-Pascagoula (MS), Mobile 45 (AL)-Pensacola (FL), Charleston (SC), Myrtle Beach (SC), Wilmington (NC), Virginia Beach-

46 Hampton (VA), Ocean City (MD), Atlantic City (NJ), Point Pleasant-Perth Amboy (NJ), Long

47 Island (NY), and the coastal communities of New England (Titus and Richman, 2001).

48

49 There have been other evaluations of impacts of past extreme events on human settlements and

50 infrastructure since the TAR. These studies continue to emphasize the interaction between a

variable and sometimes increasing flood hazard on the one hand and increasing numbers of people 1 2 and value of property at risk, on the other. If some river basins become more flood-prone due to 3 snowmelt or more intense precipitation there may be impacts in regions historically known for 4 flooding challenges (e.g., the Sacramento (Miller, 2003), Fraser (Loukas et al., 2002), and Red 5 River of the North (Simonovic and Li, 2004)). The experiences with large property losses in the 6 floods of the upper Mississippi basin in the summer of 1993 (Allen et al., 2003), the Columbia 7 River and Fraser River in 1948, and the Red River of the North (North Dakota-Minnesota-8 Manitoba) in 1997 (Pielke Jr., 1999) illustrate the sensitivity to climate associated with riverine 9 flood plain location of key infrastructure and correctly interpreting forecasts of flooding. Also see 10 section 14.2.1. As noted in 14.2.3 above, several cities and populated coastal areas on the US Gulf 11 and Atlantic coasts are potentially sensitive to severe weather and storm surge due to their

12

13 14

16

15 14.3.7 Tourism and Recreation

location within 3.5 meters of sea level

17 The United States and Canada are an important component of the global tourism industry, ranking

18 among the top ten nations for international tourism receipts (US\$112 billion and US\$16 billion

19 (World Tourism Organization, 2002)). Both countries also possess domestic tourism markets that

are several times larger than their international tourism markets. Extreme events such as forest
 fires, low water levels, and storms illustrate sensitivity of tourism and recreation to climate

22 variability.

23

24 The wildfires in the state of Colorado during the summer of 2002 may provide an analogue of

25 potential impacts on the tourism sector in the mountainous regions of western North America.

26 Dangerous wildfire conditions and media coverage of major fires in parts of the state had a

27 significant impact on summer tourism.

28

29 Below average water levels in the Great Lakes during 1999-2002 revealed the sensitivity of

30 marinas and the recreational boating industry to climate variability (Lemmen and Warren, 2004).

31 The Canadian Government created a US\$9.9 million Great Lakes Water-Level Emergency

32 Response Programme to aid marina owners and operators with emergency dredging costs.

33

34 In the United States, low water levels are restricting tourism and recreation in western regions of 25 the country. Drought conditions in Colorado during the summer of 2002 imported the sport

35 the country. Drought conditions in Colorado during the summer of 2002 impacted the sport

36 fishing and rafting industries. Anglers were restricted from fishing in many state rivers because

the fish populations were highly stressed by low water levels and higher water temperatures. The

38 river-rafting season was also shortened, with economic losses to the rafting industry exceeded

39 US\$50 million (Kesmodel, 2002). The prolonged drought in western regions of the United States

has also negatively affected reservoirs, a major tourism and recreation resource in the country.
Lake Mead is the largest functional reservoir in the western United States and used for recreation

42 by nearly ten million people annually. Water levels in the reservoir have dropped nearly 30-m

43 since 1999 and a number of boat launches have been closed because they no longer extend to the

44 water line. The National Park Service estimates that every six metre reduction in Lake Mead's

45 surface water level costs six million dollars (U.S.) to mitigate (Allen *et al.*, 2003).

46

47 The U.S. EPA indicated that the ten day closure and clean-up period from Hurricane Georges

48 (September 1998) resulted in tourism revenue losses of approximately US\$32 million in the

49 Florida Keys. The four hurricanes that struck Florida during a two month period in 2004 are

anticipated to have cost the tourism industry over a billion dollars in infrastructure damage and
 lost business in 2004 and 2005.

3 4

5 14.3.8 Industry, energy supply 6

The TAR identified extreme weather impacts on power systems as one of the climate sensitivities
of North American society. Empirical estimates of the costs of power outages in North America
published since the TAR confirm the high costs of outages (e.g., \$30 billion-\$130 billion annually
in the U.S.) (EPRI (Electric Power Research Institute), 2003; LaCommare and Eto, 2004).

11

12 Though not all power outages are caused by extreme weather, the impacts of weather-related 13 disruptions can be severe. Edison Electric Institute (EEI) found that the multiple hurricane strikes 14 in Florida in the summer of 2004 resulted in a direct system restoration costs of US\$1.4 billion to 15 the four Florida public utilities involved (EEI (Edison Electric Institute), 2005). Fourteen EEI member utilities experienced 81 other major storms between 1994 and 2004, which cost an 16 17 average of US\$49 million per storm. The highest impact of a single storm was US\$890 million (EEI (Edison Electric Institute), 2005). Although it was not triggered specifically by the hot 18 19 weather prevalent at the time, the 2003 summer outage in the northeast U.S. and southeast Canada 20 also illustrates the costs to North American society to large-scale power interruptions. Over 50 21 million people were without power in the 2003 incident, resulting in US\$180 million in insured 22 losses and up to US\$10 billion in total losses (Fletcher, 2004). Business interruptions were particularly significant. More than half of Ford Motor Company's 44 plants in North America, 23 24 plus major installations of other automakers in the Detroit area, were shut down by the 2003 outage (Bradford, 2003). Business losses can range from various forms of business interruptions; 25 to property losses from consequent fires (61 more fires than normal during the 2003 U.S. 26 blackout), data loss, equipment damage from power surges, and loss of perishable refrigerated 27 products; to injury from evacuations; to liability for power suppliers deemed to have been able to 28 29 avert the loss, and others (out of the area of the outage) were adversely impacted by disruptions to supply lines (Bradford, 2003). Business downtime is a major cost of power outages. A recent 30 31 survey of companies found that power outages cost half of the surveyed companies US\$50,000 per hour of downtime, and an average of over US\$250,000 per hour in the top quartile (RMS 32 33 (Risk Management Solutions), 2005).

34 35

36 14.4 Assumptions about future trends

37

38 14.4.1 Climate

39

40 The climate model simulations run for the Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC (Ruosteenoja *et al.*, 2003) indicate that by the 2010-2039 time slice, year-round temperatures across North

42 America will be outside the range of natural variability, based on 1000 year AOGCM simulations

43 with either the CGCM2 or HadCM3 climate models. For most combinations of model, scenario,

44 season, and region, warming in the 2010 time slice is in the range of one to three degrees Celsius.

45 By the 2040-2069 time slice, winter warming across the northern part of the region is two to six

46 degrees Celsius, approximately twice as much as in the summer months. In this mid-century time-

- 47 slice, warming across the temperate and subtropical latitudes of North America is one to five
- degrees Celsius in summer and winter. Regional differences in the seasonality of warming
 continue through the latter decades of the century, with comparable summer and winter warming
- 50 in the southern part of the region (2-8 °C) but greater winter (2-10 °C) than summer (1-7 °C)

warming at high latitudes. Differences among scenarios and models vary among regions. By the 1 2 2070 to 2099 time slice, a scenario with high emissions early in the century (A1FI) produces more 3 warming than lower emissions scenarios (B1 and B2), especially after the 2010-2039 time slice. 4 5 Trends in precipitation are much less consistent. In the 2010-2039 time slice no part of the region 6 has changes in precipitation across models, scenarios, and seasons that is significantly outside the 7 range of natural variation (Ruosteenoja et al., 2003). Later in the century, changes in temperature 8 and precipitation are positively correlated across the northern part of the region. This is not true 9 across the temperate and subtropical latitudes. In this region, projected decreases in precipitation 10 are as common as projected increases, across the array of seasons, models, and scenarios. 11 12 The climate of North America is strongly affected by natural modes of variability in the global coupled ocean-atmosphere system, including El Niño- Southern Oscillation (ENSO), the Pacific 13 14 Decadal Oscillation (PDO), the Arctic Oscillation (AO) and related North Atlantic Oscillation (NAO), and the Quasi-Biennial Oscillation (QBO). Across Canada, ENSO strongly affects the 15 frequency and duration of winter cold and warm spells, El Niño being associated with an increase 16 17 in occurrence of warm temperatures across most of Canada and La Niña having the opposite effect (Shabbar and Khandekar, 1996; Shabbar et al., 1997; Shabbar and Bonsal, 2004). Over eastern 18 19 Canada and New England, AO influences winter temperatures, with a higher frequency of cold 20 spells in years of positive AO, and the QBO has a comparable effect. The frequency of warm 21 spells and extreme warm days increases in the southern Prairies during the westerly phase of QBO 22 (Shabbar and Bonsal, 2004). 23 24 Timmerman et al. (Timmerman et al., 1999) suggested that greenhouse forcing will result in more 25 frequent El Niño-like warm conditions (but more intense La Niña cold intervals). This situation 26 would favour less frequent (but possibly more intense) Atlantic hurricanes. However, this may be

modulated by strong interdecadal variability related to other factors, whereby conditions of higher
hurricane activity, such as 1941-1965 and the 1990s, may persist for decades (Bengtsson, 2001;
Goldenberg *et al.*, 2001). Strong El Niño events are associated with increased precipitation and
severe storms in some regions, such as the U.S. southeast, and higher precipitation in the Great
Basin, but warmer temperatures and decreased precipitation in other areas such as the Pacific
northwest, western Canada, and parts of Alaska (Ropelewski and Halpert, 1986; Shabbar *et al.*,
1997).

- 34
- 35

36 14.4.2 Social and Economic Context

37

Canada and the U.S. have developed economies, extensive infrastructure, and access to working
capital. These resources expand the pallet of potentially viable approaches for coping with a
changing climate. But they also impose a broad range of challenges. The existence of a large

- 41 quantity of infrastructure implies a large investment in protecting it.
- 42
- 43 In recent years, Canada and, especially, the U.S. have faced a range of economic and geopolitical
- 44 challenges that have put great pressure on government budgets, sharpening the discussion on the
- 45 kinds of programs and strategies that are or are not within our means. Budget pressures associated
- 46 with the costs of health care and an aging population are likely to intensify over several decades.
- 47 Future population growth driven mainly by immigration will create both opportunities and
- 48 challenges, as citizens of both countries accommodate diverse cultures, backgrounds, economic
- 49 resources, educational requirements, and aspirations for the future. Interests of indigenous

peoples are important in both Canada and the U.S., especially in relation to questions of land 1 2 management.

3 4

5 14.4.3 Government and culture

6 7 Since 9/11, the U.S. has invested an increased fraction of its national budget and attention on 8 national security, with the position of the federal government being that security threats from 9 international terrorism are likely to continue over at least the next several decades. If responses to 10 these threats continue to consume a large fraction of government budgets at all levels, then 11 flexibility in dealing with climate change may be substantially constrained.

12

13 In recent decades, the economies of Canada and the U.S. have increased emphasis on services and 14 technology and services, while decreasing emphasis on manufacturing. While this has led to

15 substantial increases in the energy efficiency of GDP, it has also resulted in the loss of many well

paid manufacturing jobs and in income stagnation among some groups of wage earners. 16

17 Increasing inequality in income and wealth could lead to social unrest, though the persistence of

18 the dream of making it big has been a powerful incentive to generate innovation and hard work. 19

20 The economies of Canada and the U.S. are strongly based on free market mechanisms and the 21 philosophy of private ownership. If strong trends toward globalization in the last several decades continue through the 21st century, it is likely that the means of productions, markets, and 22 ownership will all be thoroughly international, with policies and governance increasingly designed 23 for the international marketplace. The implications of this for continued economic leadership 24 25 from North America are far from clear.

26 27

28 14.4.4 Technology

29

30 Canada and the U.S. are technologically advanced, with significant investments in a range of

31 technologies relevant to addressing climate change. Some recent analyses suggest that the

challenge of limiting carbon emissions over the next 50 years is mainly one of massively scaling 32

33 existing technologies (Pacala and Socolow, 2004) while others emphasize the need for

34 fundamentally new technologies (Hoffert et al., 2002). Differences between these perspectives 35

include both expected levels of increase in energy demand and assessments of the potential for 36 scaling existing technologies. All of the analyses to date, however, conclude that meeting the

energy demands of the 21st century will be a massive undertaking, whether or not the energy 37

sources emit greenhouse gases (Caldeira et al., 2004). 38

39

40 Some of the most potent new technologies developed in the last decade and likely to be developed in coming decades involve genetic engineering, in which organisms are altered for a wide variety 41 42 of reasons, including producing new products, producing more of desired products, producing less 43 of undesired products, or requiring less of expensive inputs. Technologies with genetically 44 modified organisms (GMOs) have the potential to play key roles in energy technology, in areas ranging from improved efficiency of methanol production from biomass to increasing land area 45

available for photovoltaics by reducing the land requirements for agriculture for food production. 46

47 GMO-based technologies for exotic processes like light-driven hydrogen production are within

48 the realm of possibility. In coming decades, however, the prospects for wide adoption of products 49

from biotechnology, especially agricultural products, will depend on public acceptance, business

50 practices, and environmental implications.

14.5 Summary of expected key future sensitivities, vulnerabilities, impacts and adaptation options

5 14.5.1 Freshwater Resources

6 7 For freshwater resources, climate change is an additional stressor interacting with population 8 growth, urbanization, land use change and intensification, pollution, and rising water demand. 9 National assessments indicate that freshwater resources are affected by climate change across Canada and the U.S. but the nature of the vulnerabilities varies depending on regional context 10 (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2001; NRCan (Natural Resources Canada), 2002; 11 Lemmen and Warren, 2004). Drought and insufficient water supply, and floods and changing 12 13 seasonal flow are pervasive issues while surface water quality, ground water quantity and quality, 14 and ecosystem vulnerabilities are important in many areas.

15

1 2

3

4

16 *Surface water*

17 Simulated annual water yield in basins shows regional changes that are linked to the precipitation

18 patterns in the GCM and RCM scenarios (Stonefelt et al., 2000; Fontaine et al., 2001; Stone et al.,

19 2001; Rosenberg et al., 2003; Sushama et al., 2006). Rosenberg et al. (Rosenberg et al., 2003),

20 using HadCM2 scenarios (IS92a, 2030 and 2095) in HUMUS, showed an overall increase in

21 annual water yield for the U.S., with reductions in the western Great Plains of Kansas, Colorado

22 and Nebraska. Warming offsets the effects of more precipitation while magnifying the effects of

23 less precipitation (Stonefelt *et al.*, 2000; Fontaine *et al.*, 2001). Simulated water yield also

24 depended on the resolution of the climate model (Stone *et al.*, 2003).

25

Higher temperatures in snow-melt dominated watersheds are important drivers of the shift in the seasonal hydrologic cycle through earlier snowmelt with increased water yield during late winter

and early spring, and, in some cases, reductions in summer water supply (Stonefelt *et al.*, 2000;

29 Kim et al., 2002; Rosenberg et al., 2003; Sushama et al., 2006). Statistically significant increases

30 in modelled winter flow occurred in northern and mid-continent basins (Mackenzie, Fraser,

31 Yukon, Nelson and Churchill), due to earlier snowmelt and increased frequency of rain (Canadian

32 Regional Climate Model (CRCM), 2041-2070, A2 and IS92a) (Sushama et al., 2006). Springtime

33 snowmelt discharge advanced by 30-40 days in the Pacific Northwest, Sierra Nevada, and Rocky

- 34 Mountains (Stewart et al., 2004).
- 35

36 Projected warming and changes in the form, timing and amount of precipitation lead to significant reductions in snowpack at moderate elevations by mid 21st century. Winter flows and flooding 37 potential are projected to increase with associated large reductions in summer flow during the dry 38 39 season in coastal and inland mountainous areas draining to the Pacific (Kim et al., 2002; Loukas 40 et al., 2002; Snyder et al., 2002; Leung and Qian, 2003; Miller et al., 2003; Mote et al., 2003). In 41 these simulations, the ratio of snowfall to rain declines, particularly at lower elevations (Loukas et 42 al., 2002; Leung and Qian, 2003; Mote et al., 2003). Simulated annual mean snow pack decreases 43 over the Cascade Range and Coast Mountains by up to 60% (Leung and Qian, 2003). In the Sierra Nevada region, late winter snow accumulation decreases by 50-90% by the late 21st century 44 (Miller et al., 2003), with larger impact from the HADCM3 than the PCM model and with the 45 A1FI than the B1 scenario (Hayhoe et al., 2004). Heavily-managed water systems of the western 46 47 U.S. that rely on capturing snowmelt runoff, such as the Columbia River, are especially vulnerable 48 (See Case Study x). These hydrologic changes are likely to affect design and operation of dams 49 and reservoirs, require re-assessment of flood mitigation plans, and negatively affect summer 50 water quality and ecosystem health.



50 2004).

3 Groundwater

4 Warmer temperatures (increases in evaporation), changes in timing, intensity and amount of

- 5 precipitation, and changes in timing and amount of streamflow are key drivers of changes in
- 6 regional groundwater systems. Responses are expected to be more rapid and pronounced in 7 shallow, unconfined aquifers than in deeper, confined aquifers (Rivera et al., 2004). With climate
- 8 of 2030 simulated by CGCM1 with the IS92a scenario, projected annual base flow for a Michigan
- 9 aquifer decreased 19.7%. Levels declined 0.3 to 1.2-m under current pumping and 0.3 to 2.3-m
- 10 with future pumping demands. Recharge and levels increased 4.1% and 0.1 to 0.3-m,
- respectively, with a wetter climate model (HadCM2, IS92a, 2030), (Croley and Luukkonen, 11
- 2003). Based on results from the same two climate models, projected base flows for southwestern 12
- 13 Ontario in 2080 decreased nineteen percent (CGCM1) and increased three percent (HadCM2)
- 14 (Piggot et al., 2003). For all precipitation projections, these studies showed an alteration in the seasonal cycle, probably due to temperature effects. Groundwater flow increased in winter (less 15
- snow cover, more winter rain and recharge) and decreased during spring and early summer. For 16
- 17 aquifers in alluvial valleys (e.g., B.C.), temperature and precipitation scenarios had a smaller
- 18 impact on the groundwater table and flows than on projected changes in river flooding and base
- 19 flow (Allen et al., 2004a; Allen et al., 2004b).
- 20

21 Saltwater inundation is a "likely impact" of rising sea levels in Kouchibouguac National Park,

- 22 New Brunswick (Scott and Suffling, 2000). Rising sea levels and increasing demands may
- exacerbate this issue (Boesch et al., 2000; Barlow, 2003), causing shortages of potable 23
- groundwater supply in some coastal cities. This is more likely if recharge of freshwater is 24
- 25 inadequate or lagged in time. Recharge is not well understood for many aquifers, but may be
- affected by extended drought (Alley et al., 2002). Numerous studies assess the willingness of 26
- 27 North Americans to pay for water quality improvements, but little analysis has been done on the
- specific effects of climate change and willingness to pay to avoid its adverse consequences. 28 29

30 Heavily utilized groundwater in the southwest U.S. will be put under additional stress by climate

- 31 change (high confidence). Reductions in recharge could endanger water supplies, and regional
- water withdrawals may need to adjust to changing recharge conditions. The Edwards (Balcones 32
- 33 Fault Zone) aquifer, utilized for irrigation, recreation, and municipal and industrial uses, is
- 34 currently under pumping limits in order to preserve springs that support unique ecosystems.
- 35 Simulations of 2xCO₂ conditions with six GCMs running the IS92a scenario indicate decreased
- 36 spring flows and project water shortages and negative environmental impacts under average 37 recharge conditions. With a 25% increase in pumping, violations of minimum spring flows occur
- frequently by the 2030s and spring flow ceases under drought conditions for some scenarios 38
- 39 (Loáiciga, 2000). Assessments using the CGCM and HADCM2 running IS92a also projected
- decreases in spring flow of ten to sixteen percent in 2030 and twenty to twenty-four percent in 40
- 2090, with estimated regional welfare losses of US\$2.2 to \$6.8 million per year (Chen and 41
- 42 Grasby, 2001). Net agriculture income decreased 16 - 30% (2030) and 30-45% (2090) as water
- 43 allocation shifted to municipal and industrial uses. Reducing pumping nine to twenty percent to
- 44 maintain springs and environmental amenities cost an additional US\$0.5 to \$2 million per year.
- In the Ogallala aquifer region, natural ground water recharge was affected negatively in all 45
- scenarios (GISS, UKTR, and BMRC) with the modest decreases ranging from 17 to 25% and 46
- 47 others higher; precipitation gains were offset by greater evapotranspiration due to warmer
- 48 temperatures (Rosenberg et al., 1999). Reductions in recharge could endanger water supply in a
- 49 region where recharge has not compensated for water withdrawals since the 1940s.

- 1 Water quality
- 2 Interactions between atmospheric, terrestrial and aquatic processes as well as the human use of
- water resources affect water quality. Climate change can influence these components leading to
 direct and indirect changes in water quality.
- 5

6 Modelled surface and bottom water temperatures of lakes, reservoirs, rivers, and estuaries 7 throughout North America consistently increase using 2xCO₂ and IS92a-based scenarios (Fang 8 and Stefan, 1999; Hostetler and Small, 1999; Nicholls, 1999; Stefan and Fang, 1999; Lehman, 9 2002; Gooseff et al., 2005). Significant warming occurs in Midwestern and southern lakes and reservoirs; simulated summer temperatures can exceed 30°C (ECHAM4 and CGCM1, IS92a) 10 (Hostetler and Small, 1999). Warming extends and intensifies summer thermal stratification. In 11 combination with warmer bottom waters, this can lead to anoxia. A shorter period of ice cover, in 12 shallow northern lakes, however, could reduce winter fish kills caused by low oxygen (Fang and 13 Stefan, 1999; Stefan and Fang, 1999; Lehman, 2002). Longer duration of thermal stratification, 14 stronger stability of stratification, and bottom water temperatures increasing above four degrees 15 Celsius by 2090 (CGCM1 and HadCM2, IS92a) in the Great Lakes accelerate metabolic rates and 16

- 17 accelerate oxygen depletion (Lehman 2002).
- 18

19 Warmer summer water temperatures and lower river flows may have direct effects on phosphorus

20 reflux in sediments in shallow, eutrophic systems in north temperate latitude. With a three to four

21 degrees Celsius temperature rise, simulated summer average total phosphorus concentrations in

22 the inner portion of Bay of Quinte increased by seventy-seven to ninety-eight percent (Nicholls,

23 1999). Blue-green algae, favoured by higher water temperatures, are associated with summer taste

and odour problems in drinking water, as well as health issues, and may require costly
 improvements to municipal water supply systems (Magnuson *et al.*, 1997; Anderson and

26 Ouartermaine, 1998). Warmer lake temperatures favour transfer of volatile and semi-volatile

27 compounds (mercury, PCBs, dioxins, pesticides) from the water to the atmosphere, and warmer

water affects bioaccumulation of toxins and toxicity of metals (Atkinson *et al.*, 1999; Murdoch *et*

- *al.*, 1999; Schindler, 2001).
- 30

31 Climate change may make it more difficult and expensive to achieve water quality goals. In the

32 U.S., effluent discharge limits for point sources, Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL), are based,

33 in part, on low-flow conditions. Projected reductions in flow may require more stringent TMDLs,

- necessitating costly upgrades in effluent treatment (Mortsch *et al.*, 2003). A 25% decrease in
- 35 mean precipitation in the Midwest leads to a 63% reduction in design TMDL flow, which reaches

36 100% when irrigation demands are incorporated. Low flow violations increase by up to 100%

37 (Eheart *et al.*, 1999). In the Bay of Quinte watershed in the Great Lakes basin, runoff decreases

but non-point source loadings of phosphorus increase 25%, 10% and 15% in 2030, 2050 and

2090, respectively, in CGCM1 simulations with the ______scenario. With constant land use,
 average phosphorus concentration increases 25-35%, setting back achievement of phosphorus

40 average phosphorus concentration increases 25-35%, setting back achievement of phosphorus
 41 remediation targets (Scheffer *et al.*, 2001). Clean up and restoration of beneficial uses identified

41 remediation targets (Scherrer *et al.*, 2001). Clean up and restoration of beneficial uses identified 42 under the Great Lakes Water Quality agreement may be vulnerable to climate change (Mortsch *et*

43 *al.*, 2003).

44 Risk to water quality, through erosion and combined sewer overflows, increase with projected

45 higher annual rainfall and more frequent, intense precipitation events. Projected rainfall erosivity

46 in the U.S. is geographically variable (HadCM2 and CGCM1 2050 and 2090). The mid-western

47 U.S. is vulnerable to increases. For each one 1% in annual precipitation, erosion changes by 1.7%

48 (Nearing *et al.*, 2004). Spring, because of fertilizer and pesticide application with little vegetative

- 49 cover, is typically a high risk period for non-point source pollution. Projected decreases in snow
- 50 cover, with more winter rain on bare soil, lengthens the erosion season, increases erosion, and

1 results in more pollution (Atkinson *et al.*, 1999; Scheffer *et al.*, 2001; Soil and Water

- 2 Conservation Society, 2003). Current soil management practices (e.g., crop residue, no-till,
- 3 incorporating manure) in the cornbelt may not provide sufficient protection against future
- 4 precipitation changes (Hatfield and Pruger, 2004). Antiquated combined wastewater and
- 5 stormwater systems are common in older urban areas of North America. During heavy
- 6 precipitation events, the high volume of runoff to the system causes wastewater and stormwater to
- mix, bypass treatment, and discharge to surface waters, degrading water quality and causing
 health risks (bacterial pollution) (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000a). Large
- health risks (bacterial pollution) (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000a). Large
 investments are required to separate these systems or construct containment areas.
- 10

Water quality is also affected by cycles of dry and wet. Long dry periods allow build-up of nutrients, sediments, and chemicals on urban and agricultural land from atmospheric deposition or direct application. Heavy rainfall after a dry period releases a large pulse of pollutant- and sediment-rich runoff to receiving streams. Winter warming creating more runoff reduces the pulse of chemicals released during rapid melt of snowpack in spring (Atkinson *et al.*, 1999; Murdoch *et al.*, 1999; Fisher, 2000).

17

18

19 *14.5.2 Ecosystems* 20

21 Climatic constraints on ecosystem activity can be generalized as variable limitations of

22 temperature, water availability and solar radiation, with every point on Earth exhibiting a different

mix of these controlling factors every day of the year (Nemani *et al.*, 2003; Jolly *et al.*, 2005).

24 Where a single climatic limiting factor clearly dominates, such as low-temperature constraints at

25 high latitudes, growing seasons are generally getting longer, 2-3 days/decade in Alaska, resulting

26 in increased ecosystem productivity (Keyser *et al.*, 2000). In ecosystems with severe water

limitations like deserts, lower rainfall reduces ecosystem productivity (Dai *et al.*, 2004). However,
where a seasonally changing mix of temperature and water constraints is possible, which includes

- 29 most mid-latitudes, projection of ecosystem responses depends on the integrated influences of
- 30 temperature trends and the land surface water balance, limiting the current confidence in
- 31 projections of ecosystem change. Comparative analysis of seasonal NDVI and atmospheric CO₂
- 32 dynamics from 1982-2002 suggest that the photosynthetic enhancement from warmer early spring

temperatures is being cancelled out by late summer drought in much of the Northern hemisphere
 (Angert *et al.*, 2005). Fung *et al.* (Fung *et al.*, in press) analyzing the trajectory of overall global

- 34 (Angert *et al.*, 2005). Fung *et al.* (Fung *et al.*, in press) analyzing the trajectory of overall global
 35 carbon source/sink dynamics over the next century concluded that the temperature driven
- 36 increases in carbon sinks at high latitudes will be nearly cancelled out by decreasing carbon sinks
- 37 at low latitudes caused by water limitations and higher biological respiration losses. Berthelot *et*
- 38 *al.* (Berthelot *et al.*, 2002) expects NEP of northern latitude ecosystems to increase 11% by 2100,
- 39 but the tropics to decrease by 80% due to increasing water deficits.
- 40
- 41 Phenology, Productivity and Biogeography
- 42 The most advanced Dynamic Global Vegetation Models now project that the carbon sink of North
- 43 America is contingent on two dynamics, the northward expansion of forests into the tundra and
- 44 improved boreal NPP from longer growing seasons, and sufficient enhancement of precipitation in
- 45 the mid-latitudes to sustain the land water balance as temperatures rise (Bachelet *et al.*, 2001;
- 46 Berthelot et al., 2002; Gerber et al., 2004; Woodward and Lomas, 2004). Shrubs have invaded
- 47 into the tundra on the North Slope of Alaska (Sturm *et al.*, 2001). Ecosystem-model projections
- 48 are unanimous in projecting continued temperature-stimulated expansion of boreal and temperate
- 49 forests into higher latitudes and altitudes (Berthelot *et al.*, 2002). The subarctic treeline of black
- 50 spruce is rising 2-10 +/- 2 cm/yr in northern Quebec (Gamache and Payette, 2005). Tropical and

- mid-latitude ecosystem trajectories are much less clear, as the dominant dynamics will be 1 2 determined by whether the land surface water balance trend is positive or negative. Bachelet et al. 3 (Bachelet et al., 2001) project areal extent of drought-limited ecosystems to increase 11%/°C 4 warming in the continental US. Bachelet et al. (Bachelet et al., 2004) project that ecosystems in 5 the Northeast and Southeast parts of the United States will become carbon sources, and the 6 western United States a carbon sink by the end of the 21st century. 7 8 Population and Community Dynamics 9 Impacts on ecosystem structure and function may be amplified by changes in extreme 10 meteorological events, and increased disturbance frequencies. Ecosystem disturbances, caused by 11 either humans or natural events, accelerate both the loss of native species, and invasion of exotics (Sala et al., 2000). Hot or cold temperature extremes and drought or flooding events may provide 12 13 climatic triggers of disturbance for invasive and extinction dynamics. Alward et al., (Alward et al., 14 1999) found that increased spring minimum temperatures from 1964-1992 correlated with 15 decreasing NPP of the native C4 grass, allowing increased abundance of exotic C3 forbs in a Colorado grassland. An extreme drought year reduced nesting of passerine birds in California 16 17 from 88% to 7%, as a result of low food availability (Bolger et al., 2005) McLaughlin et al. (McLaughlin et al., 2002) found that increasing variability of precipitation appeared to hasten 18 19 extinction of two checkerspot butterfly populations in California from 1969-1998. A bioclimate 20 modelling analysis by Currie (Currie, 2001) suggests mammal and bird richness will tend to 21 decrease in the southern U.S. but increase in the western US mountains in the next century. Currie 22 (Currie, 2001) also expects woody plant richness to increase in the north and west ecosystems but 23 decrease in the southwestern deserts in the next century. Thomas et al., (Thomas et al., 2004) used three different approaches to estimating probabilities of species extinctions, concluding that 15-24 25 37% of plant and animal species in their global sample would be "committed to extinction" by 2050, although actual extinctions might take centuries to occur. Clearly, managed ecosystems can 26
- adapt to new climatic conditions more rapidly, substituting species or populations more
- appropriate to new climatic conditions.
- 29 30

31 14.5.3 Coastal regions

32

33 The coastal population in the USA is expected to increase by 25% (18 million) within the next 25 34 years, with most of this growth taking place in Washington, California, Texas, and Florida 35 (Boesch et al., 2000), areas already supporting large populations exposed to storm hazards in the 36 coastal zone (Titus, 2005). Projections of future sea-level rise around North America vary widely 37 between models and between regions for individual models. At the present time, it is difficult to 38 provide adequate guidance on this critical issue. What is clear is that accelerated sea-level rise is 39 expected (high confidence) with global mean sea level rising 0.09-0.88 m from 1990-2100 (update 40 with AR4 WG1 estimates when available). The regional rates of sea-level rise will become more clear as scenarios and models are defined in future. Given the wide range in rates of relative sea-41 42 level rise observed over recent decades around the coast of North America (see 14.2 above), it is 43 clear that vertical motion (as much as 10 mm/yr uplift or 2 mm/yr subsidence, locally much more) 44 will be an important component and must be factored into estimates for any given location. In some areas, such as the Canadian Maritimes, the rates are highly variable within the region 45 (Koohzare et al., 2005), so that future rates of relative sea-level rise may be quite different in 46 47 coastal communities less than 100 km apart.

48

Superimposed on scenarios of accelerated sea-level rise over coming decades, the projection of
 present storm climatology and storm-surge frequency distributions into the future leads to

1 forecasts of more severe coastal flooding and erosion hazards. The water-level probability

- 2 distribution is shifted to higher relative elevation, giving higher potential flood levels and more
- 3 frequent flooding at levels rarely experienced today (high confidence) (Zhang *et al.*, 1997; Zhang
- 4 *et al.*, 2000a; Forbes *et al.*, 2004). The risk of storm overtopping of coastal barriers and dunes can
- 5 be assessed using digital elevation models derived from airborne laser altimetry data (Elko and
- 6 A.H. Sallenger Jr, 2001; Elko *et al.*, 2002a; Elko *et al.*, 2002b). Higher mean relative sea levels 7 are likely to be correlated with accelerated coastal erosion if coastal systems, including sediment
- supply, remain otherwise effectively unchanged (Hansom, 2001; Cowell *et al.*, 2003). However,
- appropriate large-scale modelling including uncertainty is rarely applied (Cowell and Zeng, 2003).
- 10

11 Present rates of coastal wetland loss, as documented in Chesapeake Bay and elsewhere (Kennish,

- 12 2002), will increase with accelerated relative sea-level rise, in part due to 'coastal squeeze' (high
- 13 confidence).). There is also evidence to suggest that salt-marsh biodiversity will be diminished in
- 14 northeastern marshes through expansion of cordgrass (*Spartina patens*) at the expense of high-
- 15 marsh species (Donnelly and Bertness, 2001).
- 16

17 Potentially more intense storms (Gulf of Mexico, Atlantic Seaboard, Gulf of St. Lawrence) and

18 possible changes in El Niño are expected to result in more coastal instability (moderate

19 confidence) (Scavia *et al.*, 2002; Forbes *et al.*, 2004; Emanuel, 2005). Projections of more

20 common 'El Niño-like' conditions (Timmerman *et al.*, 1999) may be correlated with lower

21 Atlantic hurricane frequency (moderate confidence) but higher mean sea levels on the Pacific

22 coast (high confidence) (Walker and Barrie, 2004). If El Niño-like conditions become more

23 prevalent in future, increases in the rate of cliff erosion may occur along the Pacific coasts of the

24 USA and Canada. This conclusion follows from observations that El Niño events raise sea level

along the west coast and are marked by the presence of larger, and more damaging, waves,

changes in wave direction, and resulting increases in coastal erosion, with serious implications for

- 27 infrastructure and property (Komar *et al.*, 2000; Storlazzi *et al.*, 2000).
- 28

29 Damage costs from coastal storm events (storm surge, waves, wind), which have increased

30 substantially in the past decade (Zhang *et al.*, 2000a), are expected to continue increasing at an

31 accelerating rate (high confidence). The potential exists for greater loss of life unless there is

32 further investment in transportation infrastructure to enable faster evacuation in some areas of the

33 southern USA, such as Galveston (TX) and New Orleans (LA). Higher sea levels, coupled with

- 34 storm surges, will cause more general problems for transportation in some coastal regions of
- 35 North America, notably the Gulf and Atlantic coasts (Titus, 2002). Approximately 60 000 km² of
- 36 land along the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf Coasts lies less than a metre above the present highest
- 37 astronomical tide (Titus and Richman, 2001). As a consequence, the most costly water-related
- 38 impacts of climate change for transportation in North America are likely to be associated with
- 39 coastal flooding. In some areas, such as New York City (Gornitz *et al.*, 2001; Zimmerman, 2002) 40 and Charlottatoum Prince Edward Island (Webster et al., 2004; O'Pailler et al., 2005). (1

40 and Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island (Webster *et al.*, 2004; O'Reilly *et al.*, 2005), the 41 facilities at rick have been inventoried. For NVC, they include surface reads and reil lines

41 facilities at risk have been inventoried. For NYC, they include surface roads and rail lines, 42 bridges tunnels marine and aiment facilities and transit stations. In other cases, not stationally invested

42 bridges, tunnels, marine and airport facilities, and transit stations. In other cases, potential impact

43 areas have not been mapped and/or the effects may unfold only as natural coastal defences or
 44 constructed embankments deteriorate.

45

46 Climate models suggest the probability of more winters with reduced sea ice in the Gulf of St.

- 47 Lawrence over coming decades, resulting in more open water during the winter storm season
- 48 (Forbes *et al.*, 2002a). This will result in a larger number of storm wave events per year on
- 49 average, leading to further acceleration of coastal erosion beyond that expected with accelerated
- 50 relative sea-level rise alone (moderate confidence) (Forbes *et al.*, 2004).

3

14.5.4 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

4

5 Agriculture

6 Spatially refined climate scenarios have resulted in re-assessments of future sensitivities and have 7 confirmed that yield sensitivities within a region are more spatially variable than earlier estimates. 8 Further, the timing of key agro-climatic events such as last frost and rain events are critically 9 important to understanding agricultural sensitivities (Mearns et al., 2003). Winkler et al. (Winkler et al., 2002) concluded that climatic change is expected to result in more favourable climates for 10 fruit production in the Great Lakes region but the potential for early season frost remains. As a 11 consequence, commercial fruit production in the Great Lakes region may remain vulnerable to 12 springtime cold injury (Winkler et al., 2002). Work on soybean production in the Midwest U.S. 13 14 revealed that careful adjustment of seeding dates could more than compensate for yield 15 sensitivities to climatic change (Southworth et al., 2002), reinforcing the importance of identifying the timing of critical events in the agricultural calendar within sensitivity and 16

- 17 adaptation studies.
- 18

19 Since the IPCC TAR, agriculture-climate change research has moved away from top-down,

20 scenario-driven approaches focusing on primary agriculture production. Newer studies emphasize

21 field-based, participatory approaches more suited to examining producers' vulnerability to climate

22 change and their capacity to cope and adapt to climate variability and change (Wall et al., 2004).

23

24 Recent assessments for major North American crops including corn, rice, sorghum, soybean,

25 wheat, common forages, cotton and some fruits (Adams et al., 2003; Polsky et al., 2003;

26 Rosenberg et al., 2003; Tsvetsinskaya et al., 2003; Antle et al., 2004 spatial heterogeneity;

27 Thomson et al., 2005) using finer resolution of climatic information "consistently yielded a less

- favourable assessment of the implications of climatic change (for U.S. agriculture)" (Adams et al., 28
- 29 2003). This suggests that earlier assessments underestimated the effects of climatic change on
- crop yields and on the agricultural economy. For the southeastern U.S., high-resolution impact 30
- 31 assessments, as compared to coarse-scale assessments, indicated that soybean and sorghum yields
- would be more adversely impacted (Carbone et al., 2003). These new methods point to increased 32
- 33 vield sensitivities for major crops in the southeast U.S. and the U.S. corn belt, but not in the Great
- 34 Plains (Mearns et al., 2003). Overall, recent research underscores assessments of agriculture's
- 35 sensitivity to climate change and emphasizes the sensitivity to spatial scale. Future regional 36 assessments need to consider spatial scale more carefully.
- 37

38 Vulnerability of North American agriculture to climatic change is multidimensional and is

- 39 determined interactions among pre-existing conditions, stresses from climate change (and other
- 40 environmental and socio-economic conditions), and the sector's capacity to cope with, and if
- 41 necessary adapt to, multiple, interacting stresses (Choi and Fisher, 2003; Parson et al., 2003).
- 42 The role of pre-existing conditions can go unrecognized. For example, water access is the major
- 43 factor limiting agriculture in southeast Arizona, but farmers in the region perceive that
- vulnerability of agriculture has declined through available technologies and larger societal-scale 44
- adaptations such as crop insurance (Vasquez-Leon et al., 2002). Areas with the poorest financial 45
- and natural endowments are generally more vulnerable to climatic change (Antle et al., 2004). 46
- 47 Recent declines in coping capacity tend to increase the vulnerability of agriculture in the U.S.
- 48 Great Plains to climate change (Polsky and Easterling III, 2001).
- 49 50

1 Forestrv 2 The consensus of a panel of 11 leading ecologists interviewed to define an expert judgement about 3 climate change impacts on ecosystems is that forest growth in North America will modestly 4 increase (+10 to 20%) as a result of lengthening growing seasons and enhanced CO₂ over the next 5 century (Morgan et al., 2001). However provenance modelling of the strongly temperature-limited 6 white spruce in Quebec predicts that while tree growth will be enhanced by a 1°C temperature 7 increase, a 4° C increase would be beyond the genetic range of the current population and cause a 8 growth decrease or species replacement. (Andalo et al., 2005). Zolbrod and Peterson (Zolbrod 9 and Peterson, 1999) project that a 2° C temperature increase in the Olympic Mountains of 10 Washington, USA would cause dominant tree species to shift upward in elevation 300-600m 11 causing the subalpine species to be replaced by temperate zone species over a period of 300-500 12 years. Biomass growth responses in these simulations had a complex relationship with elevation 13 and aspect, where longer growing seasons enhanced tree growth only if adequate soil moisture 14 was present. Rehfeldt et al. (Rehfeldt et al., 2001) evaluated potential climate-driven growth 15 responses for the entire biogeographical range of *Pinus contorta* throughout western North America, concluding that with present tree populations, a 3° C temperature increase would 16 17 "increase productivity in the northern latitudes, decrease productivity in the middle latitudes and decimate forests on the southern" limits of the species' current range. With evolutionary 18 19 adjustments or active forest management of the population to the changing climate, forest 20 productivity losses could be moderated, but only if increases in temperatures were balanced by 21 equivalent increases in precipitation. Otherwise widespread mortality and growth losses would

- 22 occur.
- 23

24 The greatest impacts on the future of North American forests will probably be changing

25 disturbance dynamics from insects, diseases, and wildfires (Box 2) (Dale et al., 2001). Warmer

summer temperatures are expected to extend the annual window of high fire ignition risk by 10-

30%, and could result in increased area burned of 74-118% in Canada by 2100 (Brown *et al.*,
2004; Gillett *et al.*, 2004).

29

30

31 14.5.5 Human Health

32

Risks from climate change to human health will be strongly modulated by changes in health care infrastructure, technology, and accessibility. The aging of the North American population and patterns of immigration and or emigration will also be major factors. Demographic trends influence vulnerability. According to the 2050 U.S. Census, the 65-plus population will increase slowly to 2010, and then grow dramatically, as the Baby Boomers join the ranks of the elderly – the assessment of the nonvelation most at risk of duing in heat ways.

38 the segment of the population most at risk of dying in heat waves.

- 39
- 40 *Heat waves and health*
- 41 Heat waves are predicted to increase in frequency and severity. The key health-relevant
- 42 environmental conditions that determine the severity of annual heat waves are stagnant, warm air
- 43 masses and consecutive nights with high minimum temperatures. Heat waves with these
- 44 characteristics will intensify in magnitude and duration over portions of the United States and
- 45 Canada, where they already occur. Around 2090, Chicago may experience 25% more frequent
- 46 heat waves annually and the average number of heat wave days in Los Angeles increases from 12
- 47 to 44-95 (for 2070-2099, with PCM and HadCM3 for A1FI and B1) (Hayhoe *et al.*, 2004). Large
- 48 increases in heat waves are also projected for the western and southern U.S. (Meehl and Tebaldi,
- 49 2004 more frequent).

- 1 Exposure to both extreme hot and cold weather is associated with increased morbidity and
- 2 mortality, compared to an intermediate "comfortable" temperature range (Curriero *et al.*, 2002).
- 3 Time-series of morbidity across 12 U.S. cities showed that hot temperatures were associated with
- 4 increased hospital admissions for cardiovascular disease (Schwartz *et al.*, 2004a).
- 5
- 6 Urban night-time heat retention can be a factor in the greater number of heat-related deaths in
- 7 urban, compared to rural areas (Buechley et al., 1972; Smoyer-Tomic et al., 2003). Mean surface
- 8 warming that has already occurred due to urban sprawl and land use change is estimated to be 0.27°C
- 9 for the continental United States (Kalnay and Cai, 2003). Urban areas may therefore experience
- 10 compounded problems of global warming and localized warming effects of the heat island effect.
- 11 Also, during heat waves, when stagnant atmospheric conditions persist, air pollution often
- 12 compounds the effects of hot temperatures.
- 13
- 14 Air Pollution
- 15 Ozone is an example of an air pollutant whose concentration may increase with a warmer climate.
- 16 Ozone damages lung tissue, and causes particular problems for people with asthma and other lung
- 17 diseases. Even modest exposure to ozone may encourage the development of asthma in children
- 18 (McConnell *et al.*, 2002; Gent *et al.*, 2003). Ozone and non-volatile secondary particulate matter
- 19 will generally increase at higher temperature, due to increased gas-phase reaction rates (Aw and
- 20 Kleeman, 2002). Many species of trees emit volatile organic compounds (VOC) such as isoprene,
- 21 which is a precursor of ozone (Lerdau and Keller, 1998). Isoprene production is controlled
- 22 primarily by leaf temperature and light. Biogenic VOC emissions are so sensitive to temperature
- that an increase of as little as 2° C could cause a 25% increase in emissions (Guenther, 2002).
- 24 Under the right circumstances, higher levels of isoprene result in higher levels of ozone. Other
- 25 important sources of VOC pollution are fuel combustion, industrial processes, and vehicles (EPA
- 26 (Environmental Protection Agency), 2003).
- 27

28 Using the A2 scenario, daily average ozone levels increase by 3.7 ppb across the eastern United

- 29 States, with the most polluted cities today experiencing the greatest increase in temperature-
- 30 related ozone pollution (Figure 14.7) (Hogrefe *et al.*, 2004). Assuming constant population and
- 31 dose-response characteristics, ozone-related deaths from climate change increase by
- approximately 4.5% for the mid-2050s, compared with 1990s levels (Knowlton *et al.*, 2004; Bell
- *et al.*, 2005). The large potential population exposed to outdoor air pollution (in the millions),
- 34 translates this seemingly small relative risk into a substantial attributable health risk.
- 35

The Air Quality Index (AQI) gives an overall assessment of the health impacts of a particular day's pollution levels. The daily AQI is determined by assigning an individual index to each of

several pollutants: ozone (8-hour and 1-hour averages); particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$);

- 39 carbon monoxide, sulphur dioxide, and nitrogen dioxide. Figure 14.8 shows the percent of
- 40 summer days under each AQI category for both current conditions and the A2 projected future
- 41 climate scenario, on average across the 50 U.S. cities. No city had maroon levels, the worst
- 42 category, under either current or projected future conditions. Even under the current climate, 37%
- 43 of the summer days in these fifty cities had an ozone AQI of yellow or worse, and nine percent of
- 44 the days had unhealthy conditions with an ozone AQI of orange or worse. Under the A2 scenario
- 45 for the 2050s, 47% of the days had yellow or worse ozone AQIs and 16% were at orange or worse
- 46 categories, on average across the cities. The climate change scenario changed the distribution of
- 47 AQI categories, with more days in each of the categories with adverse health effects (yellow,
- 48 orange, red, and purple) and fewer days in the good ozone level category (green).49



38 Quality (CMAQ) model. Simulation results for the 2020s, 2050s, and 2080s indicate that

- 39 summertime average daily maximum 8-hour O_3 concentrations increase by 2.7, 4.2, and 5.0 ppb,
- 40 respectively, as a result of regional climate change (Modified from (Bell et al., 2005)).
- 41


Figure 14.8: The percent of summer days under each AQI ozone category for both current
 conditions and the A2 projected future climate scenario, on average across the 50 U.S. cities, with
 the categories defined as follows.

23

| 24 | Air Quality Index (AQI) Levels for Ozone (Modified from (US EPA (United States |
|----|--|
| 25 | Environmental Protection Agency), 2003b)) |

| AQI | Air quality | Colour code | Health advisory |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| 0-50 | Good | Green | None |
| 51-100 | Moderate | Yellow | Unusually sensitive people should consider limiting prolonged outdoor exertion. |
| 101-150 | Unhealthy for sensitive groups | Orange | Active children and adults, and people with respiratory disease (e.g. asthma) should limit prolonged outdoor exertion. |
| 151-200 | Unhealthy | Red | Active children and adults, and people with respiratory diseases (e.g. asthma) should avoid prolonged outdoor exertion; everyone else, esp. children, should limit prolonged outdoor exertion. |
| 201-300 | Very unhealthy | Purple | Active children and adults, and people with respiratory disease (e.g.asthma) should avoid all outdoor exertion; everyone else, especially children should limit outdoor exertion. |
| 301-500 | Hazardous | Maroon | Everyone should avoid physical activity outdoors due to emergency pollution conditions. |

- 26 27
- 28
- 29

1 Pollen

2 Pollen, another air contaminant, may increase with climate change in North America. Higher

3 levels of carbon dioxide promote growth and reproduction by many plants, including those that

4 produce allergens. A doubling of the atmospheric CO₂ concentration stimulated ragweed-pollen

5 production by 61% (Wayne *et al.*, 2002). Ragweed grew faster, flowered earlier, and produced

- 6 significantly greater above-ground biomass and ragweed pollen at urban locations than at rural 7 locations (Zielen (L, 2002))
- 7 locations (Ziska *et al.*, 2003).
- 8 9

10 14.5.6 Human Settlements

11

12 Although the United States is frequently visited by tropical cyclones (hurricanes) making landfall 13 under current climate conditions, the Canadian provinces experience intense hurricanes only

rarely and mostly experience the effects of offshore storms rather than storms making landfall at

15 full force. Nor'easter extratropical storms are far more common (Canadian Hurricane Centre,

16 2005). It is not clear whether this would continue with a warmer climate. In a world-wide study

17 of coastal flooding using 2080 SRES scenarios (A1FI and A2) under lagged evolving protection,

18 low population growth, and low subsidence, only 100,000 additional North Americans were

19 exposed to coastal flooding per year (Nicholls, 2004).

20

21 In contrast to the large body of research on sensitivity and/or vulnerability of settlements and

22 infrastructure to climate change and extreme weather in North America since the TAR, relatively

23 little has been done to assess the impacts of future climate change and extreme events on urban

24 infrastructure. Since most extreme weather events are short duration and difficult to project even

for current climate, the research community has largely focused its efforts elsewhere. There have
 been a few exploratory direct local and regional studies of the potential impacts of climate

warming on infrastructure through extreme weather. For example, Suarez *et al.* (Suarez *et al.*,

28 2005) analyzed the economic impacts on the urban transportation network of the Boston

29 metropolitan area using a GIS floodplain mapping and the Urban Transportation Modelling

30 System (Meyer and Miller, 2001) for a gradual future increase (0.31% per year) in the probability

31 of the 100-year storm based on the CGCM1 model, as well as sea level rise of 0.3-cm/y. Urban

- 32 riverine and coastal flooding doubled delays and number of lost trips, but economic damage did
- 33 not justify adapting the infrastructure to climate change (Suarez *et al.*, 2005). Choi and Fisher

34 estimated impacts of flood loss in the mid-Atlantic region of the US, hurricane loss in North 55 Carolina and derived a multi-aquation regression model of national estastraphic insured loss

Carolina and derived a multi-equation regression model of national catastrophic insured loss,
 taking into account growth in population, inflation, and per capita real wealth, and 13.5% or

taking into account growth in population, inflation, and per capita real wealth, and 13.5% or
 21.5% increases in annual precipitation (GENESIS and RegCM2) (Choi and Fisher, 2003). At the

national level, a 1% increase in precipitation results in about a 2.8% increase in catastrophic

- 39 losses.
- 40

41 The US National Assessment (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2001) did not carry

- 42 many of the potential physical impacts of climate change to financial impacts due to lack of data
- 43 and tools (Changnon, 2005).
- 44

45 One aspect of flooding hazard that is rarely investigated is the release of hazardous materials into

46 the environment as a result of increased heavy precipitation events or flooding of closed or

- 47 abandoned hazardous waste sites. Kelly and Winchester developed a method of analyzing the
- 48 potential of heavy precipitation to breach the cover system on hazardous waste landfills, based on
- 49 a 24-hour, 100-year storm rather the current design standard of a 24-hour, 25-year storm (Kelly
- 50 and Winchester, 2005). The Texas State Department of Health (Borders, 2003) estimated injuries

from hazardous substances in the environment as a result of tropical storm Allison. Several 1 2 hazardous chemicals were released to water in the Houston-Beaumont, Texas area, including 15 3 million gallons of phosphoric acid, 85,000 gallons of sulphuric acid, 1,000 tons of urea fertilizer, 4 and 3,600 gallons of ammonium nitrate fertilizer. There were also 18 fixed-facility air emission 5 events. Events with water releases included containment failure, waste water overflows, and 6 flooding. 7 8 9 14.5.7 Tourism and Recreation 10 Many major recreation and tourism segments are highly seasonal and dependent on climate-11 sensitive natural resources. Climate change could have far-reaching consequences for this 12 13 increasingly important economic sector (see (Nicholls and Scott, 2006) (for an overview of 14 potential impacts). 15 One of the major tourism flows in North America is from the northern U.S. and Canada to the 16 17 'winter getaway' destinations in the southern U.S., Mexico and Caribbean. Using a tourism climate index, Scott et al. (Scott et al., 2004a) found that the number of cities in the U.S. with 'excellent' or 18 19 'ideal' ratings in the month of January tripled under an A1FI 2050s scenario and quadrupled in the 20 2080s. Florida and Arizona could face increasing competition for winter getaway travellers. In 21 contrast, the number of Mexican cities with the same ratings decreased in the 2080s, suggesting 22 Mexico could become a less competitive winter destination. Scott et al. (Scott et al., 2004a) also 23 hypothesized that the combined effect of an improved warm tourism season and reduced demand 24 for winter getaway holidays (because of shorter and less severe winters) could benefit Canada's 25 international travel deficit. Hamilton et al.'s (Hamilton et al., 2006) analysis of tourism arrivals and departures under climate change scenarios supports this assessment. The 2025 scenario for 26 Canada projected 14-16% fewer departures and 16-17% more arrivals. The projected impact of 27 climate change was much more pronounced in 2050 (25-30% fewer departures, 33-43% more 28 29 arrivals) and 2080 (32-44% fewer departures, 52-85% more arrivals). 30 31 Coastal zones are the most important recreation resource in North America. Some of the most important coastal zones for tourism in the southern United States are vulnerable to sea level rise. 32 33 The health of south Florida's tourism industry is strongly dependent on the region's beaches. The

- 34 cumulative cost of sand replenishment to protect Florida's coast from a 50cm rise in sea level by
- 35 2100 is estimated at US\$1.7 to \$8.8 billion (US EPA (United States Environmental Protection
- 36 Agency), 2003a).
- 37
- Nature-based tourism is an important component of North American tourism. National parks in
 Canada and the U.S. are central components of this tourism market. There were over 2.6 billion
 visitor days in parks and protected areas in Canada and the United States in 1996 (Eagles *et al.*,
 2000). Tourism in many of the parks in the northern U.S. and Canada is constrained by climate.
 Visitation to Canada's national parks system could increase by 6-8% in the 2020s, 9-25% in the
 2050s and 10-40% in the 2080s as a result of a lengthened and improved warm-weather tourism
- 45 season (B2 and A1 scenarios respectively) (Scott *et al.*, forthcoming). The potential increase in
- 44 season (B2 and A1 scenarios respectively) (Scott *et al.*, forthcoming). The potential increase 45 park visitation from climate change, would have potential benefits for park revenues and the
- 45 park visitation nom chinate change, would have potential benefits for park revenues and the 46 economies of communities near each park, but would exacerbate visitor-related ecological
- 47 pressures in many parks.
- 48
- Nature-based tourism will also be indirectly affected by biophysical change (e.g., loss of glaciers,
 reduced biodiversity, fire or disease impacted forests). Richardson and Loomis (Richardson and

1 Loomis, 2004) and Scott *et al.* (Scott *et al.*, forthcoming) explored the implications of

2 environmental change scenarios in two Rocky Mountain parks for future tourism. Results were

3 consistent for the 2020s, with the large majority of respondents (>90%) not changing their

4 visitation patterns. Scott *et al.* (Scott *et al.*, forthcoming) also explored the potential impacts of

5 greater environmental changes later in the 21^{st} century and found that 56% of respondents

6 indicated they may not visit the park or would visit less often.

7

8 Winter sports tourism in North America has been repeatedly identified as vulnerable to climate 9 change due to decreased snow or a shorter winter season. An important limitation of widely cited earlier studies of the impact of climate change on the ski industry was the omission of snowmaking, 10 which as been an integral climate adaptation for 20 years. Scott et al., Scott et al., 2003; Scott et al., 11 in press) reassessed the impact of climate change on the ski industry at six locations in eastern 12 13 Canada and the U.S. with a method that integrated snowmaking and found much lower vulnerability. 14 At most locations, projected losses to the ski season under the 'worst case' 2050s scenario 15 approximated the 'best case' from earlier studies. The results pointed to two distinct possible futures for the ski industry in eastern North America, with the B2 scenario having negligible impacts through 16 17 the 2050s, while the A1 scenario would seriously challenge the economic viability of many ski areas through a reduced ski season and increased snowmaking costs. The likely outcome is a continued 18 19 contraction of the ski industry in this region, with multi-resort ski conglomerates potentially out-20 competing smaller ski tourism operators because they have higher adaptive capacity (regionally 21 diversified, well diversified resort operations, advanced snowmaking systems, access to capital to 22 support individual ski areas during poor business conditions) (Scott, 2005). Although the western mountain ranges are home to some of North America's internationally renowned winter tourism 23 24 destinations, the implications for the ski industry in this region have not been examined. Impacts of 25 climate-change on the ski industry in any region are likely to be quite sensitive to changes in other regions. For example, a region with a small degradation in snow quantity or quality might expect 26 27 increased visits, if the impacts on competing regions more negative.

28

The US\$10 billion (International Snowmobile Association, 2003) snowmobiling industry in North America is much more vulnerable to climate change than the ski industry, because it is entirely

reliant on natural snowfall and lacks the adaptive capacity of snowmaking (Scott *et al.*, 2002; Scott

et al., 2006). Under the warmest A1 scenario for the 2050s, a reliable snowmobile season is largely eliminated from the regions of eastern North America with developed trail networks. Adaptation

- 34 could occur through the substitution of recreational vehicles, from snowmobiles to all-terrain-
- 35 vehicles.
- 36

Climate change presents many risks and opportunities for the North American recreation and
tourism sector. The critical uncertainties regarding the magnitude of projected climate change and
how these changes will affect different segments of the recreation and tourism marketplace,
currently precludes any definitive statement regarding the net economic impact on this sector.

41 42

43 *14.5.8 Energy, Industry, and Transportation*44

There has been some work done since the TAR on the potential impacts of future climate warming
on energy demand and supply, industry, and transportation in North America. Form this work

- 47
- 48 Energy Demand

49 North American studies conducted during the last five years have confirmed earlier work that50 shows a small net change in the demand for energy in buildings as a result of average annual

temperature increases of about two degree Celsius, but a significant increase in the demand for 1 2 electricity, mainly for space cooling (high agreement, much evidence) (Sailor and Muñoz, 1997; 3 Mendelsohn and Schlesinger, 1999; Morrison and Mendelsohn, 1999; Mendelsohn, 2001; Sailor, 4 2001; Sailor and Pavlova, 2003). None of these studies addressed the adaptive value of energy 5 efficiency improvements or the interaction of climate and energy efficiency. Recent empirical 6 studies of energy demand in buildings suggest: 1) reduced heating requirements offset higher 7 fuel consumption to meet increased air-conditioning needs; 2) warmer climate conditions 8 slightly reduce (Considine, 2000) or slightly increase (Mendelsohn, 2001) energy demand and 9 carbon emissions in the United States; and 3) there has been a slight (0.2%) reduction in carbon 10 emissions due to the warming trend since 1982 (Considine, 2000). Scott et al. (Scott et al., in review) show that the IPCC projected warming in Ruosteenoja et al. (Ruosteenoja et al., 2003) 11 12 causes net decreases of energy consumption in U.S. residential and commercial buildingsabout 5% in 2020 (0°C to 2.5°C warming) to as much as 20% in 2080 (for 3.5°C to 10°C 13 14 warming). The study shows an increase of as much as 25% in temperature-sensitive electricity demand by 2080, even without increased market penetration of air conditioning (Scott et al., in 15 review). In this context, by 2020 U.S. building energy efficiency programs save 4.5%, more 16 17 than enough to offset increases in energy consumption due to growth in space cooling and building stock. At the regional level, Sailor found a per capita increase in residential and 18 19 commercial electricity consumption of five to fifteen percent for a three degree Celsius average 20 temperature increase, but individual state and regional results are highly sensitive to the specific 21 climate scenario (Sailor, 2001). A regional study in Massachusetts for the year 2020 (Ruth and 22 Amato, 2002) shows a 6.6 % decline in annual heating fuel consumption (8.7% decrease in 23 heating degree days) and a 1.9% increase in summer electricity consumption (12% in annual cooling degree-days). Behavioural responses to global warming could be a very important 24 25 determinant of energy consumption (high agreement, limited evidence). Increased market saturation of air conditioning may be two to three times more important than weather sensitivity 26 27 in determining the response of per capita electricity consumption to climate warming (Sailor and Pavlova, 2003). 28

29

30 Energy Supply

31 Since the TAR, a variety of regional assessments have estimated impacts on hydropower in North America under climate change. For a two to three degree Celsius warming in the 32 33 Columbia River Basin and B.C. Hydro service areas, the firm hydroelectric supply for the winter 34 peak demand season likely would conflict with flow targets established under the Endangered 35 Species Act (Payne et al., 2000). There is high agreement and much evidence that winter flows, 36 earlier spring melt, and possibly more winter rainfall can be expected in the western United States and Canada (Hamlet and Lettenmaier, 1999; Stewart et al., 2004; Hamlet et al., in 37 38 review), leading to greater hydroelectric potential in the winter in the Columbia River system 39 and less power in the summertime. Though based on fewer studies and therefore less certain, 40 Colorado River hydropower yields would likely decrease significantly (Christensen et al., 2004). In the Ontario and upper New York State area, the yield of Great Lakes hydropower likely 41 42 would decline (Moulton and Cuthbert, 2000; Lofgren et al., 2002; Mirza, 2004), while James 43 Bay hydropower likely would increase (Mercier, 1998; Filion, 2000). There would be large 44 annual losses \$437-\$660 million per year and small annual gains \$28-\$2 million per year for hydro producers depending on whether water levels decreased or a increased, respectively 45 (Buttle et al., 2004). Ouranos restates these conclusions for a two to three degree Celsius 46 47 warming in Quebec, but acknowledges the uncertainty of precipitation on which these results 48 depend (Ouranos, 2004). In particular it appears that Northern Quebec hydropower likely would 49 benefit from greater precipitation and more open-water conditions. The run-of-the-river plants 50 in Southern Quebec likely would face lower water levels from the Great Lakes, which are not

expected to be offset by greater precipitation. Changes in seasonal distribution of flows (possibly 1 2 advantageous) and changes in the timing of ice formation (impact uncertain) are also expected.

3

4 The viability of the wind resources is based on the speed and reliability of wind. There are a 5 handful of studies since the TAR that examine the effect of climate change on North American 6 wind resources. Breslow and Sailor (Breslow and Sailor, 2002) investigated projected wind 7 speed changes resulting from the Hadley climate model, which suggested minimal climate 8 change impact on wind resources, while their results from the Canadian model suggested 9 potential reductions in wind power generation on the order of 30 to 40%. Using the Hadley 10 Centre HadCM2 model and RegCM2 regional climate model, Segal et al. (Segal et al., 2001) in what they describe as an "exploratory" analysis projected a 2040-2050 overall decreased daily 11 average wind power availability in the U.S. of between 0 and 30% by roughly 2040-2050. In 12 limited areas in the southern and northwestern U.S., they projected an increase of up to 30%, 13 14 while northern Texas, western Oklahoma, and northwest were almost unaffected, and there was a simulated decline in north-central U.S. and the western mountainous region. The same set of 15 authors, using similar climate techniques, also analyzed the impact of cloudiness on solar 16 17 radiation for photovoltaics, and found an overall decrease ranging from 0% to 20% (Pan et al., 18 2004). The largest decreases were in the west in the fall, winter and spring; there was a small 19 increase in the northwest and southwest.

20

21 Future climate change likely will impact the geographic ranges of potential biomass crops. The

22 United States Department of Energy and Department of Agriculture have systematically

23 evaluated three major crops: switchgrass (Panicum virgatum), a perennial grass; hybrid poplar

(Populus spp.); and willow (Salix spp.). Research with an agricultural sector model has shown 24

- that the bioenergy crops could compete successfully with current climate for agricultural acreage 25
- at a farmgate price of \$33/Mg, or about US\$1.83/GJ (Walsh et al., 2003). Only one study has 26
- 27 addressed the effect of climate change on these tradeoffs. Brown et al. used a 2 X CO₂ scenario
- and the NCAR RegCM2 to provide estimates of seasonal climate warming of about 3.7° C to 28
- 29 7.5° C and precipitation increases ranging from 1mm to 115 mm to evaluate the effects of

30 warming on biomass relative to traditional crops in the Missouri-Iowa-Nebraska-Kansas are of

31 the central U.S. Switchgrass competes more successfully with traditional crops. The geographic

- range of corn would likely shift north, with switchgrass a potential replacement at the southern 32
- 33 end of corn's range in the central United States. Switchgrass is less productive of biomass but
- 34 can survive warmer temperatures and lower water availability (Brown et al., 2000).
- 35

36 Energy infrastructure, particularly electric power systems, is vulnerable to extreme weather,

37 such as ice storms and hurricanes, and additional progress has been since the TAR on

38 documenting this vulnerability. No quantitative estimates have been made, however, of the

39 future impact of climate change on energy infrastructure because of continuing uncertainty

40 concerning the effect of climate change on the number, location, and intensity of extreme

weather events such as ice storms and hurricanes. Improvements that reduce system sensitivity 41

42 are still possible despite this uncertainty. Mirza (Mirza, 2004) summarizes several of the issues

43 that led to the high damages in Quebec from the early 1998 ice storm in southeastern Canada

44 and neighbouring areas in the northeastern United States. These include high reliance on

electricity for space heat in Quebec, use of very high voltage long distance heavy transmission 45

lines that are vulnerable to icing, lack of climatologically adequate or consistent standards for 46

47 transmission towers (although they generally exceeded normal standards), lack of adequate 48

- backup power (many areas are served by only one power line), and lack of emergency plans for 49 supplying and restoring power.
- 50

1 Water and Sewer

- 2 If water becomes less reliably available, this may pose challenges to certain "water-hungry"
- 3 industries that depend on large volumes of water. In the United States, a survey of water
- 4 managers indicated that 36 out of 47 states surveyed (excluding California, New Mexico, and
- 5 Michigan) anticipated that they will face local, regional, or state wide water shortages some time
- 6 during the next ten years. Some of the nation's highest population growth rates are projected for
- 7 western states where water is already in short supply (GAO (General Accounting Office), 2003).
- 8 See Freshwater Resources, Section 14.4.1 Based on an assumption of 15% increase in heavy 9
- precipitation developed from a literature survey, Watters et al. developed an assessment of urban 10 stormwater infrastructure needs in Burlington and Ottawa, Ontario, Canada that consisted of both
- structural and non-structural measures. Effective retrofit options that provide the required peak 11
- discharge reductions included downspout disconnection (50% of connected roofs), increased 12
- depression storage (by 45 m³/impervious hectare), and increased street detention storage (by 13
- 14 40m³/impervious hectare) (Waters *et al.*, 2003).
- 15
- 16 **Construction**
- 17 As projected in the TAR, the construction season in the northern United States and southern
- 18 Canada will lengthen with increases in temperatures. In northern Canada and parts of northern
- 19 Alaska, however, areas dependent on seasonal delivery of heavy goods such as construction
- 20 materials will have a shorter period of time in which to achieve delivery. In addition, construction
- 21 methods will have to change in northern Alaskan and Canadian areas currently underlain by
- 22 permafrost (Cole et al., 1998) at high expense. Replacement of individual support members for the
- Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, for example, costs about US\$20 million (1998 dollars) (Cole et al., 23
- 24 1998). More attention will have to be paid to adequate drainage and removal of peat. Some areas
- 25 may become too wet to be usable. See Chapter 15 Polar Regions.
- 26
- 27 **Transportation**
- 28 For North America's transportation system, the most serious issue is likely to be coastal flooding, especially along the Gulf and Atlantic coasts, because of sea-level rise and storm surges (Burkett,
- 29
- 30 2002) (section 14.4.3).
- 31
- 32 The long-term viability of some inland navigation routes is in question because of projections of
- 33 lower water levels, due mainly to increased evaporation. Reduced water depth in channels in the
- 34 Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway system would translate into the need for "light loading" with
- 35 serious economic consequences, notwithstanding the likelihood of an extended shipping season
- 36 due to reduced ice coverage (Quinn, 2002). Lower water levels would also create periodic
- 37 challenges for river traffic, reminiscent of the stranded barges on the Mississippi River in 1988
- 38 (du Vair et al., 2002) Adaptive measures, such as deepening channels, would need to address
- 39 both institutional and environmental challenges (Warren et al., 2004).
- 40
- 41 Increased winter temperatures in the north, as already evidenced, would reduce the reliability of
- 42 transport. Permafrost degradation reduces surface bearing capacity and potentially triggers
- 43 landslides (Smith and Levasseur, 2002). Ice roads, which are constructed by clearing a route over
- frozen terrain and service remote communities, would have a shorter season (Lonergan et al., 44
- 1993). Recent advances in design and construction have reduced disturbances in the thaw-45
- sensitive permafrost, and solutions to permafrost melting and winter road access exist. But all of 46
- 47 these are associated with high costs because of the harsh and fragile northern environment
- 48 (Warren et al., 2004).
- 49
- 50 An increase in the frequency, intensity and duration of heat spells is expected, and this raises

1 concerns over pavement integrity because of the potential for softening and traffic-related rutting

- 2 as well as the migration of liquid asphalt (flushing and bleeding) to pavement surfaces
- 3 (Zimmerman, 2002). High temperatures are also of concern for rail operations, as track may
- 4 buckle or kink (Rosetti, 2002). However, there are potential offsetting effects. At present,
- 5 extreme cold is more problematic than heat for transport systems throughout Canada and northern
- 6 parts of the U.S. (Warren *et al.*, 2004). Also, there is an opportunity to integrate current
- 7 understanding of climate change into transportation infrastructure design and construction.
- 8

9 Potential changes in storm patterns may affect maintenance and safety. More frequent or intense

- 10 winter rainfalls would potentially increase flood risks (e.g., in California) (du Vair *et al.*, 2002).
- 11 Winter road maintenance needs are expected to be reduced overall but may increase in some
- 12 regions (Pisano *et al.*, 2002). Less severe winters are also expected to generate mobility benefits,
- 13 however, the safety effects are as yet undetermined, and may indeed be minimal, given risk
- estimates for different types and intensities of precipitation (Andrey and Mills, 2003). While re engineering may solve some of the concerns about infrastructure, other adaptations are more
- 15 engineering may solve some of the concerns about infrastructure, other adaptations are more likely to revolve around information systems that are being developed and implemented.
- likely to revolve around information systems that are being developed and implemented
 independent of climate change (Warren *et al.*, 2004). There is also the possibility that a
- 17 Independent of chinate change (warren *et al.*, 2004). There is also the possibility that a 18 movement toward a more sustainable transportation system will introduce added resilience to
- movement toward a more sustainable transportation system will introduce added resilience to
 weather hazards.
- 20

21 There are concerns that future changes in hydroclimatic events, particularly extreme rainfall and

- snowmelt, could result in more frequent disruptions of the transportation corridors in the
- 23 mountains of western Canada as a result of increased landslide (Evans and Clague, 1997).
- 24 Changnon *et al.* (Changnon *et al.*, 2001), in a study of U.S. national economic losses and gains
- due to weather variability between 1950 and 1997, found an annual average national loss value of
- 26 \$17.5 billion and an average gain value of US\$5.8 billion (1997 dollars), about 0.2% of U.S. GDP.
- 27 Energy use costs (US\$4.7 billion per year) ranked highest followed by those due to hurricanes,
- 28 floods, and crop losses due to temperature and rainfall extremes (not storms). A recent economic
- assessment using three climate scenarios for 2060 (temperature increases between 1.5°C and
- 30 5.0°C with precipitation increases of 0 to 15%) estimated a range of economic impacts from \$36
- 31 billion in benefits to \$19 billion in losses (Mendelsohn and Smith, 2002), about 0.1% of GDP. The
- 32 U.S. National Assessment in 2001 found somewhat smaller impacts (NAST (National Assessment
- 33 Synthesis Team), 2001), but did not attach economic values to all identified impacts.
- 34 35

36 14.5.9 Integrative and Quality of Life Impacts

37

38 Climate change is one of many dynamics in a rapidly changing world. The challenge of 39 projecting the impacts of climate change is amplified by the uncertainty of the context in which it 40 is occurring and will occur. In general, challenges from climate change will not appear as isolated effects on a single sector, region, or group. They will, instead, appear as new dimensions of the 41 42 broad set of issues associated with economic development, environmental sustainability, and 43 personal fulfilment (quality of life). Most of the research on climate change impacts focuses on 44 individual sectors or processes, with limited attention to interactions among suites of simultaneously changing processes and impacts. Integrated assessment models synthesize impacts 45 across a range of economic activities, but typically with formulations not intended to accurately 46 47 characterize interactions among individual impacts – other issue is that they produce net impacts 48 often hiding the regional distributive and equity issues. Many integrated assessment studies have 49 a regional focus (Edmonds and Rosenberg, 2005), but few are structured to explore consequences 50 of interactions among regions.

1

- 2 Little of the literature reviewed in this chapter (or in this volume) addresses interactions among
- 3 sectors that are all impacted by climate change, especially in the context of other changes in
- 4 economic activity, land use, human population, and changing personal and political priorities.
- 5 Similarly, knowledge of the impacts on North America of climate change in other regions, is very
- 6 limited. Consequences for North America from these two classes of climate-change impacts could
- 7 potentially dominate direct, local impacts, or they could be of only secondary importance.
- 8 Though quantitative information on interactive and indirect impacts is unavailable, a general
- 9 picture of the kinds of effects with the potential to be important is emerging. The following
- 10 examples introduce some of the possibilities.
- 11
- 12 Interactive Impacts
- 13 Most of the work on agriculture impacts has focused on rain-fed agriculture. While rain-fed
- 14 agriculture dominates the planted area in North America, irrigated agriculture constitutes nearly
- 15 half the total yield and is the dominant management practice for many high-value crops. For
- 16 many of these crops, profitability is highly dependent on the price of water. Future increases in
- 17 competing demands for water, including water for instream and ecological uses, could threaten the
- 18 viability of irrigated agriculture in water limited regions.
- 19
- 20 Air conditioning provides a mechanism for modulating the impacts of hot weather on human
- 21 health, but at the cost of increased electricity consumption. Increased use of air conditioning in
- 22 North America in recent decades has already shifted peak electricity demand from winter to
- 23 summer. In regions where hydropower is a major source of electricity (e.g. Eastern Canada,
- 24 British Columbia and the US Pacific Northwest), altered precipitation and competing demands for
- 25 water may limit hydropower generation, especially during the summer months. In a warmer
- climate, opportunities for evaporative cooling may increase, but these may also be constrained bywater availability.
- 28

29 Biological invasives constitute some of the most serious threats to North American ecosystems,

- 30 agriculture, and human health. Examples of invasives facilitated by climate change are rare. In the
- 31 future, climate change, combined with changes in land use and long-distance transportation could
- 32 substantially widen the range of targets for potential invasion. Where climate change stimulates
- 33 changes in land use, both processes could create opportunities for invasives. In some cases, an
- 34 invasive initiates a series of changes that lead to dramatic degradation of ecosystem services. Clear
- 35 examples include insect pests and pathogens, including a number of agricultural diseases.
- 36
- 37 Indirect Impacts
- 38 Impacts of climate change on agriculture will be diverse, with climate change contributing to
- 39 increased yields in some areas of North America and decreased yields in others. The increasingly
- 40 global market for agricultural products means that the economic viability of agriculture is
- 41 determined by more than local yields. Thus, the profitability of commodity agriculture in the
- 42 Midwest of the US and Canada is likely to be strongly affected by international supply and
- 43 demand, with international demand for meat exerting a strong influence. Improved transportation
- 44 options and crop varieties optimized for transportation are likely to continue to expand the range
- 45 of locations and crops competing in the global marketplace. Subtle changes in agricultural
- 46 productivity and costs around the world could lead to dramatic changes in the profitability and/or
- 47 the crops utilized for North American agriculture.
- 48
- In an increasingly globalised world, the health of North American economies is not independentof the health of the global economy. If climate change slows global economic growth, the effects

- could impact the economies of Canada and the US, even in the absence of direct effects. 1
- 2 Alternatively, global costs of climate change mitigation could also have indirect effects on North
- 3 American economies (Boehmer-Christiansen, 2003).
- 4

5 Changes in the environment, especially in the distribution of resources like water, could lead to

- 6 conflicts (Koshida et al., 2005), perhaps including armed conflicts (Soffer, 2000; Rogers, 2004).
- 7 The literature on conflicts linked to environmental problems is highly speculative. Neither
- 8 empirical evidence nor a strong theoretical foundation supports the hypothesis that environmental 9
- degradation or changes in the distribution of environmental quality leads consistently to armed 10 conflict (Barnett, 2003).
- 11

12 Environmental scarcity may play a factor in migration patterns, but it is rarely the sole driver of 13 migration (Barnett, 2003). To the extent that climate change creates environmental winners and 14 losers, it may encourage migrations. Migration out of regions that become uninhabitable as a 15

- consequence of sea level rise are especially likely. The implications of these for the economy and
- security of the US and Canada will depend on a number of other factors, especially institutional 16
- 17 and cultural responses (Goldstone, 2001).
- 18

19 Globalization tends to create economic winners and losers. Climate change may have much the 20 same effect (O'Brien and Leichenko, 2000). If the negative impacts of these two large-scale 21 global trends are both focused in the same regions, the implications could profoundly reinforce the 22 global distribution of income inequality (O'Brien and Leichenko, 2003). Although North America is unlikely to be at the eye of this storm of negative effects, the possibility that there are centres of 23 highly negative impacts may have important implications for future global economic growth, 24

- 25 equity, and security.
- 26

27

28 14.6 Adaptation

29

30 In the context of climate change, adaptation refers to adjustments in behaviour due to projected 31 climatic conditions or extreme events, seeking to reduce the cost of adverse impacts or to realize positive opportunities (Easterling et al., 2004) Many adaptive choices and actions are evident in 32 33 Canada and the United States (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000b; Lemmen

34 and Warren, 2004). Most are reactive, driven by experience with recent changes in climate or

35 extreme events (Paavola and Adger, 2002). Some adaptation is proactive, influenced by expected

36 changes in the climate. A third approach may be the absence of an adaptive response – inaction 37 (Smit and Pilifosova, 2003).

38

39 There is considerable adaptive capacity in Canada and the United States (NAST (National

Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000b; Lemmen and Warren, 2004). However, capacity must be 40

mobilized to realize adaptive action. Changes in behaviour and practices are essential to reduce 41

42 the threat of adverse impacts of climate change or to realize potential benefits. In Canada and the

- 43 United States the decision makers who can implement adaptive practices include individuals, businesses, communities and government.
- 44 45

46

- 47 14.6.1 Practices and Options
- 48

49 Canada and the United States are market-based economies, so much adaptive behaviour is based 50 on decisions made by individuals, business and communities. They react to local or regional

- climatic events, and may proactively anticipate future changes. Governments adapt their own 1
- 2 practices and formulate policies that provide incentives for others to change behaviour and
- 3 practice. Governments also support development of adaptive capacity of individuals, businesses
- 4 and communities by sharing knowledge about the climate and information about adaptive
- 5 practices and options. The process of learning and adapting, however, needs to be promoted, more
- 6 than simply identifying certain tools or technologies (Hagmann and Chuma, 2002). Despite many
- 7 examples of adaptive practices in North America, further adaptation is needed to better manage 8 the risk of loss due to current perils. This adaptation deficit is evident in the rapid increase in
- 9
- property damage across Canada and the U.S. over the past several decades.
- 10
- 11 Individuals invest in adaptation
- Individuals in North America pursue a wide range of practices when adapting to weather, 12
- 13 including variability and extremes. Some regularly check the weather forecast to support short-
- 14 term decisions like what clothing to wear (Lemmen and Warren, 2004). Vacation and other longer
- term decisions are influenced by seasonal forecasts (Kunreuther and Kleindorfer, 2001). Extreme 15
- weather warnings can trigger safety behaviour, like evacuations or relocation to a shelter 16
- 17 (Simmons et al., 2002b). Judgements about adaptations are typically relative to normal conditions
- 18 for the location and time of year, with some deviation from the norm deemed acceptable.
- 19
- 20 Short-term forecasts and current weather can have other affects on behaviour. When a storm
- 21 strikes, for example, driving behaviour changes (Andrey, 2005). Average speed decreases and the
- 22 distance between vehicles increases. The adjustment in driving behaviour is, however, often not
- 23 sufficient to fully address the peril, because the number of collisions increases by 70% during
- inclement weather like fog, rain or snowfall, and traffic fatalities more than double during extreme 24
- 25 precipitation (Andrey, 2005).
- 26

27 Climate experience also influences decisions about shelter. Some people choose homes in the United States and Canada that are designed to address expected local weather conditions (Kunreuther and 28 29 Kleindorfer, 2001: Kovacs, 2005). Expected weather conditions such as cold, humid, hot, dry or hail

- affect choices about foundation, roof, wall-cladding or other design elements (Building Science, 30
- 31 2005). The slope of the roof, for example, is partially determined by the expected loading from snow
- or heavy rain. The choice of roofing materials is influenced by the threat of wildfire, hail or severe 32
- 33 wind. Also, attention to concerns about heating systems and insulation is greater in regions with cold
- 34 winters, and to cooling in regions with warm summers (USGCRP, 2004).
- 35

36 Adaptive choices by individuals are entwined in climate, social and economic considerations. The 37 growing investment in air conditioning in both vehicles and homes across North America reflects

- 38 both climate and economic considerations. The number of houses in the United States with central
- 39 air-conditioning tripled in the last 25 years (United States Census Bureau, 2003). In 2000, most of
- 40 the cars produced in North America had air-conditioning (Ward's Automobile Report, 2002).
- These changes may have been influenced by warming, but with a role for declining costs for 41
- 42 equipment and changing expectations.
- 43
- 44 Businesses invest in adaptation
- It is estimated that 70% of businesses face weather risk of some sort, and the impact of climate on 45
- businesses in the United States is an estimated US\$200 billion per year (Lettre, 2000). Through 46
- 47 effects on customer demand or the production process weather can affect almost any industry.
- 48 This includes resource industries like agriculture and forestry, manufacturing, and most service
- 49 industries, like tourism. Expected changes in the climate will present businesses with new risks,
- 50 but also new opportunities (Byers and Snowe, 2005).

1

2 A changing climate can influence both demand for and supply of a product. For example, the

3 golfing season is expected to start earlier and end later in the season, but there will be an increased

- 4 loss of days due to inclement weather (Singh, 2005). Ski resort operators are investing in lifts to
- 5 reach higher altitudes and snow-making equipment (Elsasser *et al.*, 2003). With advanced weather
- 6 forecasts, some farmers adjust crops planted, irrigation strategies, and other aspects of
- 7 management, including crop varieties planted (Smit and Wall, 2003).
- 8

9 Some organizations are taking a proactive approach to adapting to climate change. Insurance

- 10 companies have begun introducing incentives for homeowners and businesses that invest in loss
- 11 prevention strategies (Kim, 2004). Rising hazard damage to insured property has led the insurance
- industry to invest in research to prevent hazard loss, and adjust traditional pricing models (Kovacsand Wakeford, forthcoming). Georeferenced information is particularly useful, as it can be used to
- 14 identify recurrent damage patterns, and to resolve insurance claims (Munich Re., 2004).
- 15
- 16 In agriculture, the conceptual divide between adaptation and mitigation approaches to climatic
- 17 change has become less pronounced, with greater recognition that mitigation measures such as
- 18 carbon sequestration and improved agricultural soil and water-conservation provide co-benefits

19 that expand the adaptive capacity of farmers, improve water quality in adjacent water bodies, and

- 20 help sustain compelling rural landscapes (Boehm et al., 2004; Butt and McCarl, 2004; Dumanski,
- 21 2004; Feng et al., 2004; Murray, 2004).
- 22

However, there are few examples of companies in North America proactively adapting their
 practices in anticipation of future changes in the climate. Most evidence of adaptive actions
 reflects responses to changes in current climate norms or extremes.

- 26
- 27 Communities invest in adaptation
- 28 Some adaptation strategies are most effective when addressed at the community level. These
- 29 include adaptations to the risk of damage due to flood, wildfire, or tornado. These actions may be
- 30 supported by land use planning, local regulations, building code enforcement, community
- 31 education and investments in critical infrastructure.
- 32

33 Many communities across North America are working to address the threat of flood damage. This

- 34 may involve land-use planning, as well as engineered structures, like dams, dykes and levees to
- 35 reduce the risk of overland or coastal flooding (Duguid, 2002). Flood losses persist in many
- 36 communities despite efforts over many decades. The city of Peterborough, Canada, after being
- 37 struck by two 100-year flood events within three years, invested in new infrastructure and land-
- 38 use planning (Hunt, 2005). The flooding had four causes: unprecedented rainfall, insufficient
- 39 storm sewer capacity, poorly defined overland flow routes and floodwater getting into the sanitary
- 40 sewer system (UMA Engineering, 2005). To combat these causes, the city has flushed the
- 41 drainage systems and replaced the trunk sewer systems so they are now designed to meet the
- 42 current five-year flood criteria (Hunt, 2005). This city has not, however, moved the design to
- 43 cope with 10-year, 20-year or more infrequent extreme floods.
- 44
- 45 A comprehensive wildfire and interface fire management strategy has many dimensions with
- 46 community-scale components. These include healthier forests managed with controlled burns and
- 47 thinning, and resilient communities that use appropriate roofing materials and maintain a
- 48 defensible space around each building. FireWise and FireSmart are programs promoting wildfire
- 49 safety in the U.S. and Canada (FireSmart, 2005; FireWise, 2005). Individual homes and
- 50 businesses can pursue these strategies, but the greatest reduction in the risk of fire damage will be

in communities that work together (McGee and Reinholdt, 2003). The District of Langford in 1

2 British Columbia, Canada, has established a planning model that requires the expedient removal

3 of debris, and requires that proposals for new development include assessments prepared by a

4 registered biologist and a registered engineer on the interface fire risk (District of Langford, 2004).

5 6

7 Rapid coastal development and population growth are occurring in many areas that are physically 8 sensitive due to low backshore elevation and easily eroded coastal deposits or rocks. Some of the 9 most aggressive adaptation measures to past extreme events have taken place in Galveston, Texas, 10 with its massive seawall and raised grade, an engineering response to devastating storm impacts in 1900 (Bixel and Turner, 2000). Yet fading memories, new arrivals, and high demand for 11

waterfront property have resulted in growing coastal development along the low-lying, 12

13 unprotected, sandy barrier coast to the west of this city.

14

15 Some large centres (such as New Orleans) and important infrastructure (such as the only highway

- and rail link between Nova Scotia and the rest of Canada) are behind dykes that provide 16
- 17 progressively less protection unless raised on an ongoing basis. Some potential damages may be
- 18 averted through enhanced protection (for example, raising dykes), redesigned structures (as in the
- 19 case of Confederation Bridge between New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; (Warren et al.,
- 20 2004), raising the grade (as in Galveston, TX, following the 1900 storm; (Bixel and Turner, 2000),

21 or relocation (Titus, 2002). Protection strategies should be broadly re-evaluated on a regular basis, 22 given the life expectancy of most transport facilities, and the value of the infrastructure at risk.

23

24 Some communities are involved in public awareness and education programs to better inform

25 residents of climate extremes and variability. Many people recognize climate change as an issue,

but they do not understand that solutions may require lifestyle changes. Adaptation yields greater 26

- 27 benefits when those at risk become acquainted with the potential effects of climate change
- (Government of Manitoba, 2002). Climate change is now part of the high school curriculum in the 28
- 29 province of Manitoba. Canada. To reach a broader audience, the Manitoba Climate Change
- 30 Connection was established to promote public education and outreach (Government of Manitoba, 2002)
- 31

32 33 Community-focused approaches are generating other benefits like engagement of a wide variety of

34 stakeholders, including individuals, local government, local decision-makers, and NGOs (Murphy,

35 2004; CIDA (Canadian International Development Agency), 2005). A challenge is that

36 stakeholders may bring conflicting interests to community discussions about adaptation. This is

37 often evident in debates about water use during periods of drought. Also, adaptive decisions in the

- 38 best interest of the community frequently restrict the actions of property owners, leading to
- conflict in market-based societies like Canada and the U.S. 39
- 40
- 41 Governments invest in adaptation
- 42 Governments and their agencies in Canada and the U.S. provide information to support efforts by
- 43 individuals, businesses and communities to make appropriate decisions about adaptation (NAST

44 (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000b; Lemmen and Warren, 2004). This includes impact

- studies, historic weather data, weather warnings and local climate forecasts. Decision makers need 45
- information about a broad range of climate elements, like temperature extremes for heat alerts, 46
- 47 frost free days for agriculture, and extreme events for insurance, severe wind and snow load for
- 48 home building, and heavy rainfall for storm sewer construction.
- 49
- 50 Governments in North America support adaptation research, seeking to share information about

- 1 options, impacts and the consequences of adaptation. For example, the U.S. will invest US\$5
- 2 billion in 2005 alone (USGCRP, 2004). As well, the U.S. (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis
- 3 Team), 2001) and Canada (Lemmen and Warren, 2004) have both published national assessments
- 4 exploring the impact of climate change on society and adaptive options.
- 5

6 Public institutions can shape incentives or confront disincentives for decision makers considering

investments in adaptation. Options include tax assistance and grants. Incentives to improve
resilience to extremes would reduce government costs for disaster management. In the U.S.,

9 Oklahoma provides US\$500 cash incentives to homeowners that invest in tornado shelters

- 10 (Simmons *et al.*, 2002b). As well, the National Flood Insurance Program is changing its policy to
- reduce the risk of multiple flood claims. The Program paid over US\$200 million per year in losses
- 12 to properties that sustained flood damage on multiple occasions (Howard, 2000). The 'two and
- 13 you're out rule' has been implemented to require households that have made two flood-related 14 claims to elevate their structure to one inch above the 100-year flood level, or relocate. To
- 14 claims to elevate their structure to one inch above the 100-year flood level, or relocate. To 15 complement this, there has been more than US\$500 million invested in flood mapping over the
- 16 last three years (Larson, 2004).
- 17

18 Governments have also invested in structural projects to protect citizens from climate hazards

19 (Kovacs and Kunreuther, 2001). The Canadian and U.S. Governments have established national
 20 Doppler radar networks. Among other benefits, the Doppler radar systems improve tornado

warnings. One study found that as lead time on tornado warnings in Oklahoma increased from 5.3 minutes to 9.5 minutes, injuries declined by 40 percent, and fatalities decreased by 45% (Simmons *et al.*, 2002b). Another study found that the full benefits of the new radar system for Canada were

not realized because of significant cutbacks in the staff available to assess weather information, 25 and the elimination of level breachers of f_{res} (Mambra (-1, 2005))

and the elimination of local weather offices (Murphy *et al.*, 2005).

26 27

28 *14.6.2 Integration Issues*

29

30 Human society adapts to change, although frequently with some resistance and delay. Integrating

31 climate considerations into the array of factors that influence adaptive decisions is a continuing

32 challenge. It is also one of the most important components of preparing society to deal effectively

with the future. Three areas where integration challenges are evident involve the role of
 experience in shaping expectation, the influence of socio-economic factors, and the importance of

- 34 experience in snaping expectation, the influence of socio-economic factors, and the importance of 35 establishing means for self-organization. An unexpected social or economic change, including a
- major shift in technology or political priorities, could affect society's ability to respond to climate
- 37 change (NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000b).
- 38
- 39 Experience and knowledge shape adaptive behaviour
- 40 Experience and knowledge shape expectations, and expectations shape behaviour (Slovic, 2000).
- 41 Individuals, businesses, communities and governments develop their practices and systems based
- 42 on climate norms, and, to a lesser extent, the risk of extremes. Unless systems are already at their
- 43 limits, minor variations in the weather do not bring significant benefits or costs for society. Major
- 44 deviations from the norm can be very disruptive (Lettre, 2000; Munich Re., 2004).
- 45
- 46 The behaviour of people and systems in North America reflects local climate experience (Schipper
- 47 et al., 2003). An integration challenge is to support adaptation of governments, communities,
- 48 industries and individuals to future climate events that may exceed historic climate norms.
- 49 Decision-making related to climate change is a collective process in which a variety of concerns
- 50 such as equity, ecological protection, economics, ethics and poverty-related issues, are of special

significance for current and future generations (IPCC, 2005). 1 2 3 Experience and knowledge shape coping strategies (Blaiklie et al., 1994; Adger and Vincent, 4 2005). Canadians and Americans, for example, have invested in flood management systems and 5 well-constructed buildings that reflect historic climate experience (UMA Engineering, 2005). 6 Experience generally has a greater influence over decision makers than do projections of future 7 climate trends and impacts (Co-operative Programme on Water and Climate, 2005). For example, 8 building codes in North America require new construction capable of coping with historic local 9 climate conditions, but not with climate projections. 10 11 Specific examples of adaptive behaviour that have been significantly influenced by projections of future changes in the climate are still rare. An example of proactive adaptation is the 12 13 establishment of heat-health alert systems in Philadelphia, Toronto and some other communities 14 across North America (Kalkstein, 2002). These systems identify climate conditions dangerous to people's health and warn the public (Koppe et al., 2004). Fatalities from past heat waves 15 influenced the decision to establish these programs, but predictions that the frequency and severity 16 17 of heat waves will increase was also a critical factor. 18 19 Climate extremes often reveal a community's vulnerability or resilience (RMS (Risk Management 20 Solutions), 2005). A resilient system has likely proven its ability to adapt to historic climate 21 fluctuations. This would include communities, industries and individuals that have responded 22 socially, economically and politically to past extremes. These experiences provide insights into 23 potential adaptive responses to future events. For example, since the 1998 ice storm in Canada and New England, Canada's two most populous provinces, Ontario and Quebec, have taken significant 24 25 measures to strengthen emergency preparedness and response capacity. These include mandating that all municipalities prepare and submit comprehensive, risk-based emergency management 26 27 strategies, so they are better positioned to cope with future extreme events. In two communities with similar exposure to tornadoes, adaptive behaviour was greater in the community that 28 29 experienced a tornado three years earlier than in the community with no direct experience 30 (Murphy et al., 2005). But adaptive actions do not always follow significant emergencies, 31 cautioning that the nature of the event influences how society integrates the exposure into its behaviour (Murphy, 2004). 32 33 34 Socio-economic factors 35 Socio-economic trends over the past few decades include rising affluence, increasing income

- 36 inequality (OPHA (Ontario Public Health Agency), 2002), an ageing population (Burleton, 2002),
- 37 changing energy prices, and growth of major urban centres (Munich Re., 2005). Combined with
- 38 new trends that will emerge, life in North America is expected to be as different in fifty years from
- 39 now as the transformation experienced over the past fifty years (Kovacs and Wakeford,
- 40 forthcoming). Changes in climate, and extreme weather, represent one more factor competing for
- 41 the attention of decision-makers.
- 42
- 43 Wealth is a key determinant of adaptive capacity. Wealthier societies tend to have access to
- 44 technology, schooling and training, information, infrastructure, and stable institutions (Easterling
- *et al.*, 2004). These factors build capacity for individual and community action to adapt to climatechange.
- 47
- 48 But wealth is not a sufficient determinant of adaptive capacity (Moss *et al.*, 2001). Even in
- 49 countries like Canada and the United States which are well adapted in aggregate the poor and
- 50 marginalized have historically been most at risk from climatic shocks (Turner II *et al.*, 2003).

- 1 There is evidence of a positive relation between income inequality and vulnerability (Yohe and
- 2 Tol, 2002). Even within the wealthiest developed countries, some regions, localities, or social
- 3 groups, have lower capacity to adapt (O'Brien and Vogel, submitted). Finally, complacency can
- 4 prevent wealthy societies from taking action when it is preduct or economically efficient.
- 5

6 Adaptive practices are an integral element of observed behaviour, and relatively few actions

- 7 can be designated solely as adaptation to climate change (Smit and Pilifosova, 2003). Indeed,
- 8 climate considerations may be largely ignored, even when they are potentially important. For
- 9 example, most coastal communities in North America are increasingly vulnerable to climate
- 10 perils. Yet the coastal population grew by more than 33 million between 1980 and 2003, with
- 11 the growth driven by a combination of economic opportunity and lifestyle preferences (ABI
- 12 (Association of British Insurers), 2005). Even experience with extreme events, like the impact13 of hurricanes in Florida and tornadoes in Oklahoma, has not diminished population growth and
- 14 economic expansion.
- 15

16 Capacity for self organization

- 17 Emergency response systems in North America are based on the philosophy that households are
- 18 primarily responsible for their own safety after a disaster (Kovacs and Kunreuther, 2001). When a
- 19 household is overwhelmed it looks to its community for support, relying on friends, family and
- 20 other social networks that can be an important source of physical and emotional support (Cutter et
- 21 *al.*, 2000; Enarson, 2000).
- 22

23 Social capital can enhance the ability of a community to cope with extreme climate hazards

- 24 (Mohan and Mohan, 2002). Communities with a rich stock of social networks and civic
- associations are better positioned to confront vulnerability, resolve disputes and realize new
- 26 opportunities (Buckland and Rahman, 1999; Hutton, 2001). Social capital can also have some
- 27 negative effects. For example, 'old boys clubs' may act as barriers to social inclusion and
- 28 mobility, and networks may divide some communities as outsiders are treated with suspicion
- 29 (Fukuyama, 2002; Kawachi, 2002). The benefit of networks is that they tend to help neighbours
- and family, while the disadvantage is that the needs of strangers and isolated individuals may notbe met.
- 32
- 33 Social cohesion increases in the immediate aftermath of extreme events. Lasting effects are,
- 34 however, few. Perceptions can return to pre-disaster levels in as little as a month (Sweet, 1998),
- though they may persist for three years or more after an event (Murphy et al., 2005).
- 36

37 Adaptation practices more effective when they accommodate the needs and priorities of

- 38 vulnerable groups in a manner that fosters positive change in everyday life (Hutton, 2001).
- 39 Building resilience and strengthening coping capacity can prevent hazards from becoming
- 40 disasters (Trujillo *et al.*, 2000).
- 41
- Adaptation to minimize the adverse effects or realize the potential benefits of climate change often
 requires a capacity for self organization. Associations, networks and other institutions contribute
- 44 to adaptive capacity (Adger, 2003 collective action). This is evident when a community responds
- 45 to climate extremes and institutions in North American, like the Red Cross and Mennonite
- 46 Disaster Service, organize community members to minimize the adverse impact. In addition,
- 47 organizations in the United States, like the National Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster,
- 48 can help support community-based efforts.
- 49 50

1 14.6.3 Constraints

23

The main constraints to the development of adaptive capacity are: social and cultural barriers;

- financial and market barriers; and, informational and technological barriers (Brooks, 2003 risk and
 adaptation).
- 6

7 Social and cultural barriers

8 Adaptive capacity is high in Canada and the United States. A system with high adaptive capacity

9 is better able to cope with, or benefit from, changes in the climate. Capacity, however, does not

10 ensure positive action or any action at all. Societal values, perceptions and levels of cognition

shape adaptive behaviour (Schneider, 2004). Beyond the important role of information and
 experience, public opinion and social norms influence the implementation of adaptation measures.

12 13

14 Information about the climate is often a small part of the overall decision-making process (Slovic,

- 15 2000; Leiss, 2001). The concept of mainstreaming climate risk describes processes that would
- 16 bring explicit consideration of climate into decision-making processes (Dougherty and Elasha,
- 17 2004). Within government, this may include revising national policies, programs, and plans; or
- 18 revising local development projects and activities.
- 19

20 After the extensive property damage in Florida during Hurricane Andrew in 1992, significant

- 21 improvements were made to the building code in some counties. If all properties in south Florida
- 22 met this stricter code, not just new construction, then property damage from a repeat of Hurricane
- Andrew would drop by nearly 45 percent (AIR (Applied Insurance Research, 2002). However,
- Florida is still experiencing increases in damage from hurricanes. This is due to Florida having
- 25 one of the highest population growth rates in the United States (ABI (Association of British
- 26 Insurers), 2005). Property damage from a repeat of Hurricane Andrew would double as a
- consequence of increased development and rising property values. Climate considerations are notyet a central element for decision makers.
- 29

30 Financial and market barriers

- 31 Most adaptive decisions are made by individuals, industry and communities acting to preserve
- 32 their perceived self-interest. This includes zoning regulations, land use restrictions and other
- 33 community planning. Property owners and communities are motivated to protect and preserve the
- 34 value of their assets. Their decisions are influenced by the actions of public agencies that provide
- 35 climate information and warnings, as well as knowledge about adaptive options, costs and
- 36 feasibility. The situation is less clear with respect to non-market goods, including critical public
- 37 infrastructure. Further complicating this issue, is the question of who should pay to adapt public
- 38 goods?
- 39
- 40 A number of communities in North America have made substantial investments in adaptation. For
- example, despite considerable public opposition, the government of Manitoba and the government
 of Canada invested in a floodway to redirect occasional excess water flow in the Red River around
- 42 of Canada invested in a floodway to redirect occasional excess water flow in the Red River aroun
 43 the city of Winnipeg. The water diversion project cost C\$63 million. Since construction was
- 45 the city of whilipeg. The water diversion project cost C\$05 minion. Since construction was 44 completed in 1968 the floodway has successfully been used thirteen times to avoid several billion
- 44 completed in 1908 the hoodway has successfully been used timeen times to avoid several billion 45 dollars in damage (Duguid, 2002). The 1997 flood almost exceeded the peak capacity of the
- 46 floodway, leading to a decision to invest further in flood protection for Winnipeg. The cost of
- 47 enlarging the floodway will be more than ten times the cost of the original project (Duguid, 2002).
- 48
- 49 All societies have developed coping mechanisms in response to extreme events. Some of these
- 50 are quite successful, but others are not, as is evident in loss of life and injuries attributed to climate

risk, economic impacts, and time before the impact of these shocks fade and economies return to 1 2 their previous growth paths (Yohe and Tol, 2002).

3

4 Adaptation is not always timely despite significant adaptive capacity. For example, despite

- 5 adaptations to heat stress in residences and health services (Weisskopf et al., 2002b), heat waves
- 6 in North America continue to cause high levels of mortality even though relatively inexpensive
- 7 adaptations are available.
- 8
- 9 Informational and technological barriers
- Individuals, businesses and communities regularly adapt their practices, primarily as a result of 10
- socio-economic developments. Adaptation decisions should be supported with complete 11
- information about climate projections and technological options. A number of private, academic 12
- 13 and public agencies in Canada and the United States provide some information of this nature,
- 14 although its penetration into action is questionable. Expanded information on climate impacts,
- 15 daily and seasonal weather forecasts, severe weather warnings, customized local climate
- information, climate research, and assessments of adaptive practices could all increase the 16
- 17 effectiveness of adaptations.
- 18

19 Confidence in the assessment of climate risks depends on the availability of historic climate

- 20 records, and the capacity to forecast future events. Weather records in the United States and
- 21 Canada are generally reliable, but the absence of historical data can be a barrier to support for
- 22 adaptation (Mehdi, 2003). For example, the reduction in budget and staffing at the Meteorological
- 23 Service of Canada in the late 1990s, including the closure of all local weather offices, is a barrier
- to the capacity to examine and forecast dangerous weather events in Canada (Murphy et al., 24
- 25 2005). Improvement in the ability to forecast hazards and provide disaster information is a high-
- priority in the United States (National Science and Technology Council et al., 1996). 26
- 27

28 The lack of understanding of climate change is another barrier to adaptation. The uncertainty

- 29 surrounding both the future projections of climate change and the effectiveness of planned
- responses to it is often used as justification for inaction. Knowledge gaps in homeowners' 30
- 31 awareness of insurance coverage for climate extremes (Kovacs, forthcoming) and awareness of disaster safety options (Murphy, 2004; Murphy et al., 2005) further constrain adaptive behaviour.
- 32

33 34 Hidden adaptations tend to be undervalued, relative to obvious ones. For example, it costs about

35 US\$5,000 to add storm shutters to a home located in a region that is regularly confronted by the

- 36 threat of hurricane damage (Simmons et al., 2002a). This adaptation is visible to anyone who
- 37 looks at the home, including prospective buyers should the home be offered for sale. Indeed,
- 38 homes with storm shutters in vulnerable regions typically sell for about US\$5,000 more than
- 39 homes without this adaptation. However, non-visible retrofits, such as stronger tie-down straps
- 40 better secure roofing in high winds, are not well recognized in the resale market.
- 41 42

43 14.6.4 Conclusion

- 44
- 45 The US and Canada have developed economies, extensive infrastructure, and mature public and

private institutions that create a wide range of adaptive capabilities. These capabilities have led to 46

- 47 numerous adaptations across a wide range of historical conditions, with notable successes and
- 48 failures. A dominant theme in adaptive strategies is implementation based on past experiences,
- 49 including climate. Resources for basing adaptation on projections of future climate are relatively
- 50 immature. One key limitation is tools for decision-making under uncertainty. Another is

1 assessing the appropriate scale for implementing adaptations, especially choosing between 2 responses practical at the scale of the individual property owner and actions that involve land-use 3 and regional planning. Moving from reactive adaptations based on experiences with past weather 4 to proactive, anticipatory adaptations in response to projected changes in climate presents a wide 5 range of challenges. Progress on meeting these challenges is just beginning. 6

14.7 Case Studies

7 8

9 10 11

12

Box 1: The Columbia River System

13 Fundamental climate change problem in the Columbia River basin is the projected radical decline 14 in snowpack. Combined with this challenge is an extremely complex set of carefully balanced 15 uses among hydropower, navigation, flood control, irrigation, municipal uses and maintenance of 16 several populations of threatened and endangered species, whose current and projected needs for 17 water over-commit even existing supplies. Finally, the institutions are complex, involving two sovereign nations (Columbia River Treaty, ratified in 1964), aboriginal populations with defined 18 19 treaty rights (especially after the "Boldt decision" in United States vs. Washington in 1974), 20 numerous federal, state, provincial, and local government agencies (Amlety, 2003). Moreover, 21 there are significant issues of watershed management and (mainly non-point source) pollution in many of the tributaries, especially setting water quality and flow minimums for in-stream uses. 22 23 Also, because the first-in-time first-in-right provisions of U.S. western water law prevail in the U.S. part of the basin, rights to withdraw water for offstream use (mainly irrigation, but also some 24 25 municipal and industrial use, inflexible allocation schemes govern water distribution in some of 26 the principal tributaries, significantly reduce the water available to junior water users (Gray, 1999; 27 Scott et al., 2004c)). Temporary water trading has been suggested as a method to avoid conflict 28 between instream and irrigation uses under current climate variability (Huffaker et al., 1993; Scott 29 et al.), but this method has limits if climate changes (Scott et al., 2004a). The Pacific Northwest 30 Chapter and foundation report for the U.S. National Assessment (Parson et al., 2001; Miles et al., 31 2002) indicate the complexities of some of the tradeoffs among multiples objectives for 32 management of the Columbia River under climate change. 33

34 Projections of changes in reliability for six objectives under present operational rules, using two climate models for the 2020s, and one for the 2090s, are shown in Table 1 (Hamlet and 35 Lettenmaier, 1999). Under present rules, reliability of firm energy is projected to remain near 36 100%, while other uses suffer reliability losses up to 10%, similar to the effect of Pacific Decadal 37 38 Oscillation (PDO). The effects of rule changes, which will interact with both climate change and variability, are likely to be even larger. For example, "fish-first" rules would reduce firm power 39 40 reliability by 10% even under present climate, and by 17% in warm-PDO years. Adding the projected long-term climate trend would very likely reduce reliability even more, but these 41 42 interactions have not yet been quantified. Increasing stresses on the system are highly likely to 43 coincide with increased water demand, principally from regional growth but also induced by 44 climate change itself. For example, an analysis of Portland's municipal water demand for the 45 2050s projected that climate change would impose an additional 5-8% increase in total summer 46 demand (5% - 10% in peak day demand) on top of a 50% increase in summer demand from population growth (Mote et al., 1999). 47

48

| Operating Rules (Mote et al., 1999) | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | 2 | 2020s | 2090s |
| Objective | Base Case | Hadley | Max-Planck | Hadley |
| Flood Control | 98% | 92% | 96% | 93% |
| Firm Energy | 100% | 100% | 98% | 99% |
| Non-firm Energy | 94% | 98% | 87% | 90% |
| Snake River Irrigation | 81% | 88% | 76% | 75% |
| Lake Roosevelt Recreation | 90% | 88% | 79% | 78% |
| McNary Fish Flow | 84% | 85% | 79% | 75% |

Table 1: Changes in Reliability of Various Columbia Management Objectives, Assuming Present Departing Pulse (Moto at al 1000)

15

16 17

18

39

1

While only small changes are projected in annual Columbia flow, seasonal flow shifts markedly toward larger winter and spring flows, and smaller summer and fall flows (Mote et al., 1999), which could create significant challenges for future management of the river. Long-lead climate 6 forecasts are being considered in the management of the river (Payne et al., 2000; Hamlet et al., 7 2002; Lettenmaier and Hamlet, 2003). Management of the tributaries of the Columbia for fish 8 production, hydropower, irrigation, and recreation is extremely complex, already, and little 9 thought has been given to the long term consequences of climate change to the management regime. For example, each of 43 sub-basins of the system has its own sub-basin management plan 10 for fish and wildlife, none of which currently address the much reduced summertime flows 11 expected under climate change in more than a superficial manner (Independent Scientific Review 12 13 Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB)). 14

The interaction of land and water issues is covered in Cohen et al 2003. Figure 9 illustrates the growing complexity of the integration problem for management of the Columbia and its associated resources, only one part of which is climate change.

Evolution of Columbia Basin Integration Boundaries





Box 2: Wildfire and Disturbance dynamics

From 1920 to 1980, the area burned in wildfires in the US averaged about 13,000km²/yr. Since 1980 average annual burned area has almost doubled to 22,000km² /yr, and three major fire years have exceeded 30,000km² (Schoennagel et al., 2004). The forested area burned from 1987-2003 is 6.7 times the area burned for the period 1970-1986, with a higher fraction burning at higher elevations (Westerling *et al.*, 2003). In Canada, area burned has averaged 30,000km²/yr but with three peak years of 60-76,000km² since 1990 (Stocks *et al.*, 2002). Warming climate encourages wildfires by drying the land surface, allowing more fire ignitions, and desiccated vegetation and hot dry weather allow fires to grow exponentially more quickly, ultimately determining the area (Westerling *et al.*, 2003). Gillett *et al.* (Gillett *et al.*, 2004) found a correlation of r = 0.77 between warming summer temperatures of 0.8° C and the acceleration of wildfire burned area since 1970 in Canada (Figure 14.10). More active fire years in the southwestern US have been correlated with ENSO positive phases (Kitzberger et al., 2001; McKenzie et al., 2004), and higher Palmer Drought Severity Indices (Westerling et al., 2003; Westerling and Swetnam, 2003). Relating climatic trends to fire activity is complicated by regional differences in seasonality of fire activity. Most fires occur in April – June in the SW and SE United States, and in July-August in the Pacific Northwest, Alaska, and Canada. Earlier snowmelt, longer growing seasons and higher summer temperatures, particularly in western North America, are synchronized with the increase of wildfire activity, along with dead fuel build-up from previous decades of fire suppression activity (Westerling et al., 2003).



Figure 14.10: Temperature trend vs. Canadian fire area burned, 1920 - 1999 (Gillett et al., 2004)

Insects and diseases are a natural part of all ecosystems, however in forests, periodic insect
epidemics can erupt and kill millions of hectare of trees, providing dead, desiccated fuels for large
wildfires. The dynamics of these epidemic outbreaks are related to insect life cycles that are
tightly tied to climate fluctuations and trends (Williams and Liebhold, 2002). Many of the

1 northern

2 insects have a two year life-cycle, and warmer winter temperatures allow a higher percentage of 3 over-wintering larvae to survive. Recently, spruce budworm in Alaska have successfully 4 completed their life cycle in one year, rather than the previous two (Volney and Fleming, 2000). 5 Earlier warming spring temperatures allow a longer active growing season, and higher temperatures directly accelerate the physiology and biochemical kinetics of the life cycles of the 6 7 insects (Logan et al., 2003). Mountain pine beetle has expanded its range in British Columbia into 8 areas previously too cold to support their survival (Carroll et al., 2003). Multi-year droughts also 9 reduce the available carbohydrate balance of trees, and their ability to generate defensive 10 chemicals to repel insect attack (Logan et al., 2003). Recent dieback of aspen stands in Alberta is caused by a complex interaction of light snowpacks and drought in the 1980s triggering 11 defoliation by tent caterpillars, followed by wood-boring insects and fungal pathogens (Hogg et 12 al., 2002).

13 14 15 16 17

18

Box 3: Climate and West Nile virus

19 20 West Nile virus (WNV) emerged for the first time in the North America in July, 1999. While 21 international travel was suspected as the cause of this event, the unseasonable heatwave that year suggests that weather may have an effect on WNV disease ecology and transmission. Dohm and 22 23 Turell (Dohm and Turell, 2001) examined the effect of simulated over-wintering temperatures on 24 West Nile (WN) virus replication in the major mosquito vector, Culex pipiens L., collected during 25 the autumn 1999 epizootic in New York. Virus was recovered from most mosquitoes held exclusively at 26 °C. In contrast, none of the mosquitoes held exclusively at the lower 26 temperatures had detectable infections. Furthermore, the incubation temperatures (18, 20, 26, or 27 28 30 °C) directly influenced *Culex pipiens L*. transmission of a strain of WN virus obtained from a 29 crow that died during the New York 1999 outbreak. In mosquitoes held at 30° C, virus was 30 recovered from nearly all mosquitoes tested. Disseminated infections were detected as early as 4 days after the infectious blood meal, and >90% of all mosquitoes had a disseminated infection 12 31 or more days after the infectious blood meal. In contrast, for mosquitoes held at 18 °C, 32 33 disseminated infections were not detected until 25 days after the infectious blood meal, and even after 28 days, <30% contained a disseminated infection. Results for mosquitoes held at 20 and 34 35 26°C were intermediate for both infection and dissemination rates (Dohm et al., 2002). Also, an outbreak of West Nile encephalomyelitis horses in the Midwest of the U.S. peaked with high 36 temperatures, and significantly dropped following decreasing ambient temperatures, suggesting a 37 temperature effect (Ward et al., 2004). Bird migratory pathways and WNVs recent march 38 39 westward across the U.S. and Canada are key factors as well, and must be considered in future assessment of temperature's role in disease dynamics. 40

41 42

43

44 45

Box 4. Climate Change Impacts and North American Cities

46
47 North American cities are integrators of impacts over many sectors and considerable distances.
48 The variety of impacts and adaptive responses can be illustrated by the examples of the

49 metropolitan areas of Los Angeles, California and New York, New York in the United States and

50 Vancouver, British Columbia in Canada.

1 2

17

31

Sea Level Rise, Riverine Flooding

3 Since most large North American cities are on tidewater or rivers or both, climate impacts include 4 effects of sea level rise (SLR) and/or riverine flooding on multiple sectors. Portions of the Lower 5 Fraser River Delta, Vancouver, and Vancouver International Airport are vulnerable to a combination of riverine flooding and sea level rise (Lemmen and Warren, 2004). The largest SLR 6 7 flood danger to Los Angeles area property occurs if high tides, El Nino conditions, and storms 8 were to coincide more frequently. Coastal groundwater aquifers such as the Ventura-area Santa 9 Clara-Calleguas groundwater basin may be adversely affected by SLR (California Regional 10 Assessment Group, 2002). Future hurricane and nor-easter storms would cause the most significant SLR-related damage to New York City (Gornitz et al., 2001; Gornitz et al., 2002). By 11 2090, in the worst-case scenario, a 100-year flood could occur as frequently as every 3-4 years, 12 13 and 500-year floods could be as frequent as every 50 years, putting dozens of the region's most 14 significant infrastructure features at increased risk (Jacob et al., 2001; Major and Goldberg, 2001). 15 Locally unwanted land uses (LULU) and transportation infrastructure are put across and along the 16 edges of wetlands, bays, and estuaries, are especially vulnerable.

18 Water Supply Systems

19 Water supply systems can draw from great distances, so climate impacts need not be local to 20 affect cities. 41% of the year 2020 supply to Southern California (Colorado River, Los Angeles 21 Viaduct, and especially the State Water Project) is vulnerable to warming due to loss of Sierra Nevada and Colorado River basin snowpack (Beuhler, 2003). Vancouver: Reduced mountain 22 23 snowpack and lack of summer runoff could reduce summer water supplies for Vancouver, 24 requiring additional conservation measures and water restrictions, expanding existing reservoirs, 25 and developing additional water supply sources (Schertzer et al., 2004). The New York area should experience greater hydrologic variability in the future (Solecki and Rosenzweig, 2005). 26 27 The New York City system could likely accommodate this (Major and Goldberg, 2001), while the 28 region's smaller systems may be vulnerable. There is a need to evaluate enhanced intra-regional 29 water distribution protocols, including the integration of Delaware River water, to reduce regional 30 vulnerability to drought (Hansler and Major, 1999).

32 Energy Supply and Demand

33 Decreases in winter energy demand due to climate change are likely to be offset by increases in 34 summer demand for electricity. Providing additional electricity causes additional problems. Conflicts between flood-control functions and hydropower objectives, and human-induced climate 35 change in California may require more water to be released from California reservoirs in spring to 36 37 avoid flooding. This can adversely affect the ability of hydroelectric systems to deliver power in 38 the summer, when costs are already high (California Regional Assessment Group, 2002). In New 39 York, lower winter demand for energy will be more than offset by an estimated increase in 40 summer electricity demand, particularly for air conditioning (Hill and Goldberg, 2001). Minority sections of New York City experienced brownouts and a one-day extended blackout during a heat 41 wave of 1999. Environmental justice demands were made to ensure that disadvantaged 42 communities will not be disproportionately affected by similar future events (Wilgoren and 43 44 Roane, 1999). 45

46 Health Effects

47 Urban populations may experience enhanced exposure to heat stress and, higher concentrations of 48

- secondary air pollutants, resulting in the increased frequency of respiratory ailments and attacks,
- such as asthma. The large population of the poor, elderly, very young, and immuno-compromised 49 will be at greatest risk, especially those without air conditioning. Air conditioning use, though, 50

1 would increase cooling demand and could increase blackouts. In New York, peak electricity

2 demand for air conditioning during heat waves could result in an increase in primary air

pollutants, for example nitrogen oxides (NOx), that convert into secondary air pollutants, such as
ozone. The latter are associated with higher numbers of respiratory-related health attacks and
hospitalizations (Kinney *et al.*, 2001; Knowlton *et al.*, 2005). Further exacerbating health impacts,
global climate change also will interact with local urban heat island conditions (Rosenzweig *et al.*,
2005).

7 8

9 *Adaptation*

The complex nature of potential climate change impacts in urban regions poses tremendous 10 challenges to the large number of government agencies, private entities, and other stakeholders. 11 In spite of this, Los Angeles, New York, and Vancouver have committed to a range of adaptations, 12 13 including some with multi-decade time horizons. In the future, the need for cooperation, 14 flexibility, and long decision-making timeframes will continue to increase (Solecki and Rosenzweig, 2005). The state of California has used regulatory mandates and the leverage of its 15 large market to require special grades of gasoline, air pollution control equipment on industrial 16 17 and transportation equipment (California Air Resources Board, 2005), and energy-efficient appliances and buildings (CEC (California Energy Commission), 2005). The local water districts 18 19 have developed incentive and information programs to mobilize the private sector and encourage 20 the purchase and use of water-saving appliances by residents, reduction of garden and commercial 21 landscape water use, improvements in process water efficiency in industry, and the building of 22 "California-friendly" homes (MWD (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California), 2005). 23 Market methods for transferring water among uses have also been implemented. Despite a population increase of slightly over 35% (or nearly one million people) since 1970, water use in 24 25 Los Angeles has grown by only 7%, and per capita usage has been reduced by 15%" (California Regional Assessment Group, 2002). New York's water system now consumes 27% less water and 26 27 34% less per capita than it did in the early 1980s (City of New York, 2005). Some of the key concepts in the cities^{PLUS} 100-year plan for Vancouver include connecting natural areas and 28 29 waterways, developing locally resilient, smaller "loop" systems that do not require extensive 30 amounts of energy and travel to maintain and require smaller throughputs. Cool Vancouver is 31 aimed at reducing the energy use in the area, with the aim mitigating carbon emissions. It has the added benefit of also adapting the city to climate change. Smart growth in Vancouver 32 complements the cities^{PLUS} initiative by reducing the suburban sprawl. A drainage infrastructure 33 34 study of North Vancouver suggests that the system can be adapted to more intense rainfall events 35 by gradually upgrading key sections of pipe during routine, scheduled infrastructure maintenance 36 (Denault et al., 2002).

36 37

38

39

40 41 Box 5: Adaptation to rising sea levels and climate-change impacts: Canadian Maritimes and 42 U.S. Eastern Seaboard 43

Atlantic coast provinces and states from southern Québec to Florida are all subject to rising relative sea levels expected to accelerate in coming decades. In Prince Edward Island (PEI), relative sea-level rise was projected to be 0.7 ± 0.4 m from 1990 to 2100, based on IPCC/TAR and estimated vertical crustal motion (McCulloch *et al.*, 2002). Present and future flooding risk was assessed using digital elevation models derived from airborne laser altimetry (LiDAR) mapping to simulate the highest observed storm-surge flood (providing validation) and potential flooding at higher sea level (Figure 14.11a) (Webster *et al.*, 2004).



Figure 14.11: a) (in pale grey) extent of January 2000 surge in the downtown core of Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, and the same event superimposed on 0.5 m (dark grey) and 0.7 m (red) relative sea-level rise. b) Overview of strategies for adapting coastal communities to future risks of coastal flooding.

Additional impacts identified in the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence include accelerated shoreline retreat from storms (possibly more intense) superimposed on rising sea levels, with more open-water fetch and larger waves during the winter storm season if the extent of sea ice declines in future decades (Forbes *et al.*, 2002a; Forbes *et al.*, 2004). In a representative area, this could lead to loss of as much as 49% of present assessed value for shorefront properties on the North Shore of PEI (McCulloch *et al.*, 2002).

Adaptation measures to minimize future impacts include beach nourishment, enhancing natural resilience (e.g., dune replenishment), managed or engineered retreat, raising land and/or foundation levels, and protection using sea walls or dykes (Figure 14.11b) (Forbes *et al.*, 2002b; Titus, 2005). Managed retreat has been initiated in many jurisdictions in both Canada and the USA, but protection may be required or justified for cultural heritage sites or where the capital value is high. Habitat conservation in coastal wetlands is another common objective requiring specific adaptation measures.

14.8 Implications for sustainability

Climate change creates a broad range of difficult challenges. Several of the most difficult emerge
from the long time scale over which the changes occur and the possible need for action well
before the magnitude of the impacts is clear. Other difficult problems arise from the intrinsic
global scale of climate change. Because the drivers of climate change are truly global, even
dedicated action at the regional scale has limited prospects for ameliorating regional-scale

impacts. These two sets of challenges, those related to time scale and those related to the global 1

2 nature of climate change (Field et al., 2004), are not in the classes that have traditionally yielded

3 to the kinds of free-market mechanisms and short-term political decision making that historically

4 characterize Canada and the United States. On the other hand, the daunting magnitude of the

5 climate change challenge calls for a major flowering of technological and social innovation, areas

6 in which Canada and the United States have traditionally excelled.

7

8 The challenge of addressing climate change in ways that are sustainable, efficient, and ethical has

9 many dimensions. Some of these are grounded in consumer preferences. Modest shifts in 10 consumer preferences, for example toward more efficient cars (Jackson and Schlesinger, 2004),

11 could play a major role in creating incentives for sustainable technologies. Consumer preferences

for energy from non-emitting sources can also provide incentives, though the cumulative 12

magnitude of these is certainly limited (Caldeira et al., 2004). Other kinds of incentives, ranging 13

14 from removal of subsidies on fossil fuel based energy systems to tax credits for and direct

15 investment in non-emitting technologies will also be necessary. In particular, approaches for

facilitating long-term transitions from fossil to non-emitting energy sources are likely to play a 16

17 crucial role (Edmonds, 2004). Incentives that encourage international spread of non-emitting

18 technologies have win-win potential, if they can strengthen North American economies at the

19 same time they decrease fossil emissions in other parts of the world.

20

21 Many of the challenges for future sustainability concern our ability to balance competing

22 priorities. Climate change is likely to complicate the challenge of maintaining sustainable

economic growth at the same time we protect the environment, preserve rare species, and maintain 23

opportunities for indigenous lifestyles. Conflicting demands for freshwater resources may be 24 25 especially severe in Canada and the U.S., where much of the population, industry, and agriculture

are in arid regions. Continued progress in accounting for the value of ecosystem services (Daily 26

27 et al.) can play a critical role in effectively balancing these competing demands.

28

29 30

31

14.9 Key uncertainties, confidence levels, unknowns, research gaps and priorities

Canada and the United States have large and sophisticated science enterprises, plus a

32 33 distinguished record of serious commitments to climate change science. Still, our understanding

34 of regional climate changes, impacts of these changes, and options for adapting to the changes that

35 do occur is far from complete. Uncertainty in the amount and rate of climate change in coming

36 decades is still substantial. Key areas that impact the assessment of impacts are the sensitivity of

37 the amount of warming to changes in policy and the link between the amount of climate change

and the frequency and intensity of extreme events. The developed economies and infrastructure of 38

North America may limit the loss of human life from extreme weather events, but they play an 39

- increased stock of economic resources at risk. 40
- 41

42 Likely impacts of particular aspects of climate change are increasingly known, though our

43 understanding of impacts of interactions among multiple impacts, adaptations, and other responses

- is still rudimentary (Edmonds, 2004). We have a limited understanding of, for example, the way 44
- that warming, increased atmospheric carbon dioxide, and decreased water availability will affect 45
- agriculture, but we also have a limited appreciation of the extent to which investments in water 46
- 47 efficient irrigation can ameliorate (or exacerbate) problems associated with warming. Similarly,
- 48 we have little information on the way that biological invasives will interact with climate change in
- 49 constraining options for protecting endangered species, but we similarly have few tools for

- 1 assessing co-benefits of strategies for dealing with invasives. The transition from single sector to
- 2 multi sector impacts assessment is one of the key priorities for future research.
- 3

4 Many of the greatest uncertainties in climate over the next century concern the responsiveness of

5 policy to the scientific information, especially on a relevant time scale. Policy decisions that

6 delay effective action have the potential to increase the magnitude of the changes, increase the

7 strength of interactions among changes, and decrease the suite of effective adaptations (Field *et*

- 8 *al.*, 2004).
- 9

10

1 References

2 3

4

- Abeysirigunawardena, D. S. and I. J. Walker, submitted: Sea-level response to climate variability and change in northern British Columbia. J. Geophys. Res.
- 5 ABI (Association of British Insurers), 2005: Financial Risks of Climate Change, 40 pp.
- ACIA (Arctic Climate Impact Assessment), 2004: Impacts of a Warming Arctic: Arctic Climate
 Impact Assessment 146 pp.
- Adams, R. M., B. A. McCarl, and L. O. Mearns, 2003: The effects of spatial scale of climate
 scenarios on economic assessments: An example from U.S. agriculture. *Climatic Change*, 60, 131-148.
- Adger, W. N., 2003: Social capital, collective action and adaptation to climate change. *Econ. Geogr.*, 79, 387-404.
- 13 Adger, W. N. and K. Vincent, 2005: Uncertainty in adaptive capacity. C. R. Geosci., 337, 399-410.
- AIR (Applied Insurance Research, I., 2002: Ten Years after Andrew: What Should We Be
 Preparing for Now?, 9 pp.
- Allen, D. M., G. Matsuo, M. Suchy, and D. G. Abbey, 2001: A multidisciplinary approach to
 studying the nature and occurrence of saline groundwater in the Gulf Islands, British
 Columbia, Canada. Proceedings First International Conference on Saltwater Intrusion and
 Coastal Aquifers Monitoring, Modeling, and Management, Essaouira, Morocco, 1-13.
- Allen, D. M. and M. Suchy, 2001: Geochemical evolution of groundwater on Saturna Island, British
 Columbia. *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, 38, 1059-1080.
- Allen, D. M., D. C. Mackie, and M. Wei, 2004a: Groundwater and climate change: a sensitivity
 analysis for the Grand Forks aquifer, southern British Columbia, Canada. *Hydrogeol. J.*, 12,
 270-290.
- Allen, D. M., J. Scibek, M. Wei, and P. Whitfield, 2004b: Climate Change and Groundwater: A
 Modelling Approach for Identifying Impacts and Resource Sustainability in the Central
 Interior of British Columbia.
- Allen, S. B., J. P. Dwyer, D. C. Wallace, and E. A. Cook, 2003: Missouri River flood of 1993: Role
 of woody corridor width in levee protection. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 39, 923-933.
- Alley, W. M., R. W. Healy, J. W. LaBaugh, and T. E. Reilly, 2002: Flow and storage in
 groundwater systems. *Science*, 296, 1985-1990.
- Alward, R. D., J. K. Detling, and D. G. Milchunas, 1999: Grassland vegetation changes and
 nocturnal global warming. *Science*, 283, 229-231.
- Amlety, 2003: The role of the transboundary agreements in the Columbia River Basin: an integrated
 asssessment in the context of historic development, climate and evolving water policy.
 Climate and Water: Transboundary Challenges in the Americas, H. D. a. B. Morehouse, Ed.,
 Kluwver, 263-289.
- Andalo, C., J. Beaulieu, and J. Bousquet, 2005: The impact of climate change on growth of local
 white spruce populations in Quebec, Canada. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 205, 169 182.
- Anderson, B. and L. Quartermaine, 1998: Tastes and odour in the Kingston's municipal drinking
 water: A case study of the problem and appropriate solutions. *J. Great Lakes Res.*, 24, 859 867.
- Anderson, W. P. and D. G. Evans, 2001: Aquifer salinization by storm overwash. *Eos, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 82, Fall Meeting Supplement, Abstract H21C-0306.
- 46 Andrey, J. and B. Mills, 2003: Climate change and the Canadian transportation system:
- 47 Vulnerabilities and adaptations. *Weather and Transportation in Canada*, Department of
 48 Geography Publication Series 55 ed. J. Andrey and C. K. Knapper, Eds., University of
- 49 Waterloo.

| 1 2 | Andrey, J., 2005: Toward a National Assessment of the Travel Risks Associated with Inclement Weather. |
|-----------------|--|
| 3 | Angert, A., C. J. Tucker, S. Biraud, C. Bonfils, C. C. Henning, W. Buermann, and I. Fung, 2005: |
| 4 | Drier summers cancel out the CO ₂ enhancement induced by warmer springs. <i>Proc. Natl.</i> |
| 5 | Acad. Sci., 102, 10823-10827. |
| 6 | Antle, J. M., S. M. Capalbo, E. T. Elliott, and K. H. Paustian, 2004: Adaptation, spatial |
| 7 | heterogeneity, and the vulnerability of agricultural systems to climate change and CO2 |
| 8 | fertilization: An integrated assessment approach. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 64, 289-315. |
| 9 | Atkinson, J., J. DePinto, and D. Lam, 1999: Water quality. Potential Climate Change Effects on the |
| 10 | Great Lakes Hydrodynamics and Water Quality, D. Lam and W. Schertzer, Eds., American |
| 11 | Society of Civil Engineers. |
| 12 | Aw, J. and M. J. Kleeman, 2002: Evaluating the first-order effect of inter-annual temperature |
| 13 | variability on urban air pollution. J. Geophys. ResAtmos., 108, 7-18. |
| 14 | Bachelet, D., R. P. Neilson, J. M. Lenihan, and R. J. Drapek, 2001: Climate change effects on |
| 15 | vegetation distribution and carbon budget in the United States. <i>Ecosystems</i> , 4, 164-185. |
| 16 | Bachelet, D., R. P. Neilson, J. M. Lenihan, and R. J. Drapek, 2004: Regional differences in the |
| 17 | carbon source-sink potential of natural vegetation in the U.S. Ecological Management, |
| 18 | 33(Supp#1). |
| 19 | Badeck, F. W., A. Bondeau, K. Bottcher, D. Doktor, W. Lucht, J. Schaber, and S. Sitch, 2004: |
| 20 | Responses of spring phenology to climate change. New Phytol., 162, 295-309. |
| 21 | Balling, R. C. and R. S. Cerveny, 2003: Compilation and discussion of trends in severe storms in |
| 22 | the United States: Popular perception versus climate reality Natural Hazards, 29, 103-112. |
| 23 | Barber, V. A., G. P. Juday, and B. P. Finney, 2000: Reduced growth of Alaskan white spruce in the |
| 24 | twentieth century from temperature-induced drought stress. Nature, 405, 668-673. |
| 25 | Barlow, P. M., 2003: Ground Water in Freshwater-Saltwater Environments of the Atlantic |
| 26 | CoastUnited States Geological Survey, Circular 1262, 112 pp. |
| 27 | Barnett, J., 2003: Security and climate change. <i>Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy</i> |
| 28 | Dimensions, 13, 7-17. |
| 29 | Beach, D., 2002: Coastal Sprawl: The Effects of Urban Design on Aquatic Ecosystems of the |
| 30 | United States. |
| 31 | Beaubien, E. G. and H. J. Freeland, 2000: Spring phenology trends in Alberta, Canada: Links to |
| 32 | ocean temperature. Int. J. Biometeorology, 44, 53-59. |
| 33 | Beebee, I. J. C., 1995: Amphibian breeding and climate. <i>Nature</i> , 3/4, 219-220. |
| 34 25 | Bell, M. L., R. Goldberg, C. Hogrete, P.L.Kinney, K. Knowlton, B. Lynn, J. Rosenthal, C. |
| 35 | Rosenzweig, and J. A. Patz., 2005: Climate change, ambient ozone, and health in 50 U.S. $ritiger Climate Change (in gravity)$ |
| 30 27 | Cities. Climatic Change, (III review). |
| 27 20 | Defigisson, L., 2001. Enhanced numerate uneals. Science, 295, 440-441. |
| 20 20 | 2002: Global response of the terrestrial biognhore and CO, and alimete abanga using a |
| 39 40 | 2002. Global response of the terrestrial biosphere and CO ₂ and chinate change using a coupled elimete earbon evelo model. <i>Clobal Riegeochem</i> . Cy. 16, 10, 1020/2001CP001827 |
| 40 //1 | Baubler, M. 2003: Potential impacts of global warming on water resources in southern California |
| 41 Λ2 | Water Sci Technol A7 165-168 |
| 42 | Bivel P B and F H Turner 2000: Galveston and the 1900 Storm: Catastrophe and Catabust |
| $\Delta \Delta$ | University of Texas Press 174 pp |
| 45 | Blaiklie P. T. Cannon I. Davis and B. Wishner 1994: At Risk: Natural Hazards, People's |
| 46 | Vulnerability and Disasters Routledge |
| 47 | Boehm M B Junkins R Desiardins S Kulshreshtha and W Lindwall 2004 Sink potential of |
| 48 | Canadian agricultural soils. <i>Climate Change</i> , 65, 297-314 |
| 49 | Boehmer-Christiansen, S., 2003: Science, equity, and the war against carbon. <i>Science Technology</i> |
| 50 | & Human Values, 28, 69-92. |
| | |

Boesch, D. F., J. C. Field, and D. Scavia, Eds., 2000: The Potential Consequences of Climate 1 2 Variability and Change on Coastal Areas and Marine Resources. National Oceanic and 3 Atmospheric Administration. 4 Bolger, D. T., M. A. Patten, and D. S. Bostock, 2005: Avian reproductive failure in response to an 5 extreme climatic event. Oecologia, 142, 398-406. 6 Bonsal, B. R., X. Zhang, L. A. Vincent, and W. D. Hood, 2001: Characteristics of daily and 7 extreme temperatures over Canada. J. Climate, 14, 1959-1976. 8 Bonsal, B. R. and T. D. Prowse, 2003: Trends and variability in spring and autumn OoC-isotherm 9 dates over Canada. Climatic Change, 57, 341-358. 10 Borders, J., 2003: Hazardous Substances Emergency Events Surveillance (HSEES) Data and case studies from Texas HSEES (TxHSEES) preliminary data 1996-2001: What Can We Learn 11 12 from Tropical Storm Allison and Other Adverse Weather Events in Texas? 13 Bradford, M., 2003: Blackout shuts down cities. Business Insurance, 1. 14 Breslow, P. B. and D. J. Sailor, 2002: Vulnerability of wind power resources to climate change in the continental United States. Renew. Energ., 27, 585-598. 15 16 Bromirski, P. D., R. E. Flick, and D. R. Cayan, 2003: Storminess variability along the California 17 coast: 1958-2000. J. Climate, 16, 982-993. 18 Brooks, N., 2003: Vulnerability, Risk and Adaptation: A Conceptual FrameworkTyndall Centre 19 Working Paper 38. 20 Brown, J. L., S. H. Li, and B. Bhagabati, 1999: Long-term trend toward earlier breeding in an 21 American bird: A response to global warming? National Academy of Sciences, USA, 5565-22 5569. 23 Brown, R. A., N. J. Rosenberg, C. J. Hays, W. E. Easterling, and L. O. Mearns, 2000: Potential 24 production and environmental effects of switchgrass and traditional crops under current and 25 greenhouse-altered climate in the central United States: a simulation study. Agr. Ecosyst. 26 Environ., 78, 31-47. 27 Brown, R. D. and R. O. Braaten, 1998: Spatial and temporal variability of Canadian monthly snow depths. Atmos.-Ocean, 36, 37-54. 28 29 Brown, T. J., B. L. Hall, and A. L. Westerling, 2004: The impact of twenty-first century climate 30 change on wildland fire danger in the western United States: An applications perspective. 31 Climatic Change, 62, 365-388. Brownstein, J. S., T. R. Holford, and D. Fish, 2003: A climate-based model predicts the spatial 32 33 distribution of Lyme disease vector Ixodes scapularis in the United States. Environ. Health. 34 Perspect., 111, 1152-1157. 35 Brunner, R. D., A. H. Lynch, J. C. Parkikes, E. N. Cassano, L. R. Lestak, and J. M. Vogel, 2004: 36 An Arctic disaster and its policy implications, 57, 336-346. 37 Buckland, J. and M. Rahman, 1999: Community-based disaster management during the 1997 Red 38 River Flood in Canada. Disasters, 23, 174-191. 39 Buechley, R. W., J. V. Bruggen, and L. E. Truppi, 1972: Heat island equals death island? Environ. 40 Res., 5, 85-92. 41 Building Science: House Design Recommendations by Climate Region. [Available online from http://www.buildingscience.com/housesthatwork/default.htm.] 42 43 Burkett, V. R., 2002: Potential impacts of climate change and variability on transportation in the 44 Gulf Coast/Mississippi Delta Region. The Potential Impacts of Climate Change on 45 Transportation: Workshop Summary and Proceedings, Washington, D.C., 103-113. Burkett, V. R., D. A. Wilcox, R. Stottlemyer, W. Barrow, D. Fagre, J. Baron, J. Price, J. L. Nielsen, 46 47 C. D. Allen, D. L. Peterson, G. Ruggerone, and T. Doyle, submitted: Nonlinear dynamics in 48 ecosystem response to climatic change: Case studies and policy implications. Environmental 49 Geosciences.

| $\frac{1}{2}$ | Burleton, D., 2002: Slowing Population, Ageing Workforce Trends More Severe in Canada than in the U.S. |
|------------------|---|
| 3 | Butler, C. J., 2003: The disproportionate effect of global warming on the arrival dates of short- |
| 4 | distance migratory birds in North America. Ibis, 145, 484-495. |
| 5 | Butt, T. A. and B. A. McCarl, 2004: Farm and forest carbon sequestration: Can producers employ it to make some money? <i>Choicas</i> , Fall 2004, 27-33 |
| 7 | Buttle I I T Muir and I Frain 2004; Economic impacts of climate change on the Canadian |
| 8 | Great Lakes hydro electric power producers: A supply analysis Can Water Resour I 20 |
| 9 | 80-100 |
| 10 | Byers S and O Snowe 2005. Meeting the Climate Challenge |
| 11 | Caldeira K G Morgan D Baldocchi P Brewer C -T A Chen G -I Nabuurs N Nakicenovic |
| 12 | and G P Robertson 2004: A portfolio of carbon management options <i>The Global Carbon</i> |
| 13 | Cycle: Integrating Humans, Climate, and the Natural World, C, B, Field and M, R, Raunach |
| 14 | Eds Island Press 103-130 |
| 15 | California Air Resources Board: ARB Programs [Available online from California Air Resources] |
| 16 | Board (ARB).] |
| 17 | California Regional Assessment Group, 2002: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability |
| 18 | and Change for California: The California Regional Assessment 432 pp. |
| 19 | Canadian Hurricane Centre: Canadian Tropical Cyclone Statistics. [Available online from |
| 20 | <http: connection7.html="" hurricane="" weather="" www.atl.ec.gc.ca="">.]</http:> |
| 21 | Cao, M. and S. D. Prince, 2002: Increasing terrestrial carbon uptake from the 1980s to the 1990s |
| 22 | with changes in climate and atmospheric CO ₂ . Global Biogeochem. Cy., 16, |
| 23 | 10.1029/2001GB001553. |
| 24 | Carbone, G. J., W. Kiechle, L. Locke, L. O. Mearns, L. McDaniel, and M. W. Downton, 2003: |
| 25 | Response of soybean and sorghum to varying spatial scales of climate change scenarios in the |
| 26 | southeastern United States. Climatic Change, 60, 73-98. |
| 27 | Carroll, A. L., S. W. Taylor, J. Regniere, and L. Safranyik, 2003: Effects of climate change on |
| 28 | range expansion by the mountain pine beetle of British Columbia. Mountain Pine Beetle |
| 29 | Symposium, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canadian Forest Service, Pacific Forestry Centre. |
| 30 | Casperson, J., S. W. Pacala, G. C. Hurtt, P. Moorcraft, R. A. Birdsey, and J. Jenkins, 2000: Carbon |
| 31 | accumulation in U.S. forests is caused overwhelmingly by changes in land use rather than |
| 32 | CO ₂ or N fertilization or climate change. <i>Science</i> , 290, 1148-1151. |
| 33 | Cayan, D., M. Tyree, and M. Dettinger, cited 2003: Climate Linkages to Female Culex Cx. Tarsalis |
| 34 | Abundance in California. [Available online from |
| 35 | http://meteora.ucsd.edu/cap/mosq_climate.html |
| 36 | Cayan, D. R., S. A. Kammerdiener, M. D. Dettinger, J. M. Caprio, and D. H. Peterson, 2001: |
| 3/ | Changes in the onset of spring in the western United States. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc., 82, |
| 38 | 399-415. COME (Climete Change Indicators Tesle Corres of the Correstion Corresti of Ministers of the |
| 39 | CCME (Climate Change Indicators Task Group of the Canadian Council of Ministers of the |
| 40 | Environment), 2003. Climate, Nature, People: Indicators of Canada's Changing Climate, 51 |
| 41 | pp. CDI I (Contra for Distance I corning and Innovation) sited 2005: Collenge of the Decourse Deco |
| 4Z 42 | CDLI (Centre foi Distance Learning and Innovation), cited 2005. Conapse of the Resource Base. |
| 43 11 | (DWR (California Department of Water Resources) 1004: Water Efficiency Guide for Business |
| 44 45 | Managers and Facility Engineers 103 pp |
| ч <i>5</i> 46 | CEC (California Energy Commission) 2005: California Energy Commission |
| 47 | Changnon D and R Bigley 2005: Fluctuations in U.S. freezing rain days <i>Climatic Change</i> 69 |
| 48 | 229 - 244 |
| 49 | Changnon, S. A., 1989; The drought, barges and diversion, <i>Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.</i> 70, 1092- |
| 50 | 1104. |

Changnon, S. A. and M. H. Glantz, 1996: The Great Lakes diversion at Chicago and its 1 2 implications for climate change. Climatic Change, 32, 199-214. 3 Changnon, S. A. and D. Changnon, 2000: Long-term fluctuations in hail incidences in the United 4 States. J. Climate, 13, 658-664. 5 Changnon, S. A., 2001: Thunderstorm rainfall in the coterminous United States. Bull. Amer. 6 Meteor. Soc., 82, 1925-1940. 7 Changnon, S. A. and D. Changnon, 2001: Long-term fluctuations in thunderstorm activity in the United States. Climatic Change, 50, 489-503. 8 9 Changnon, S. A., J. M. Changnon, and G. J. D. Hewings, 2001: Losses caused by weather and 10 climate extremes: A national index for the U.S. Phys. Geogr., 23, 1-27. Changnon, S. A. and G. D. Hewings, 2001: Losses from extreme weather in the United States. Nat. 11 12 Hazards Rev., 2, 113-123. 13 Changnon, S. A., 2003: Shifting economic impacts from weather extremes in the United States: A 14 result of societal changes, not global warming. Nat. Hazards, 29, 273-290. 15 Changnon, S. A., 2005: Economic impacts of climate conditions in the United States: Past, present, and future - An editorial essay Climatic Change, 68, 1-9. 16 17 Chao, P., 1999: Great Lakes water resources: Climate change impact analysis with transient GCM 18 scenarios. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1499-1507. 19 Charron, D. F., 2002: Potential impacts of global warming and climate change on the epidemiology 20 of zoonotic diseases in Canada. C. J. Public Health, 93, 334-335. 21 Chen, Z. and S. Grasby, 2001: Predicting Variations in Groundwater Levels in Response to Climate 22 Change, Upper Carbonate Rock Aquifer, Southern Manitoba, Geological Survey of Canada. 23 Choi, O. and A. Fisher, 2003: The impacts of socioeconomic development and climate change on 24 severe weather catastrophe losses: Mid-Atlantic Region (MAR) and the U.S. Climatic 25 Change, 58, 149-170. 26 Christensen, N. S., A. W. Wood, N. Voisin, D. P. Lettenmaier, and R. N. Palmer, 2004: The effects 27 of climate change on the hydrology and water resources of the Colorado River basin. *Climatic* 28 Change, 62, 337-363. 29 CIDA (Canadian International Development Agency): Canada Climate Change Development Fund. [Available online from www.acdi.cida.gc.ca.] 30 31 City of New York, 2005: New York City's Water Supply System. Clark, G. E., S. C. Moser, S. J. Ratick, K. Dow, W. B. Meyer, S. Emani, W. Jin, J. X. Kasperson, R. 32 E. Kasperson, and H. E. Schwarz, 1998: Assessing the vulnerability of coastal communities to 33 34 extreme storms: the case of Revere, MA, USA. Mitigation Adap. Strategies Global Chan., 3, 35 59-82. 36 Clarke, J. S., 2003: The surfician and Brunswick aguifer systems – alternative ground-water 37 resources for coastal Georgia. Proceedings 2003 Georgia Water Resources Conference, 38 Georgia Institute of Ecology, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia, 1-4. 39 Co-operative Programme on Water and Climate, 2005: Workshop 3, Climate Variability, Water 40 Systems and Management Options. . 41 Cohen, S. J., R. de Loë, A. Hamlet, R. Herrington, L. D. Mortsch, and D. Shrubsole, 2003: 42 Integrated and cumulative threats to water availability. Threats to Water Availability in 43 Canada, National Water Research Institute, 117-127. 44 Cole, H., V. Colonell, and D. Esch, 1998: The economic impact and consequences of global climate 45 change on Alaska's infrastructure. Assessing the Consequences of Climate Change for Alaska and the Bering Sea Region, Fairbanks, Alaska, Center for Global Change and Arctic System 46 47 Research, University of Alaska Fairbanks, 43-58. 48 Conner, W. H. and M. Ozalp, 2002: Baldcypress restoration in a saltwater damaged area of South 49 Carolina. Proceedings 11th Biennial Southern Silvicultural Research Conference, Southern 50 Research Station, Forest Service, Asheville, NC, US Department of Agriculture.

- Considine, T. J., 2000: The impacts of weather variations on energy demand and carbon emissions.
 Resour. Energy Econ., 22, 295-314.
- Cowell, P. J., M. J. F. Stive, A. W. Niedoroda, H.J. de Vriend, D. J. P. Swift, G. M. Kaminsky, and
 M. Capobianco, 2003: The coastal tract (part 1): a conceptual approach to aggregated
 modeling of low-order coastal change. J. Coastal Res., 19, 812-827.
- Cowell, P. J. and T. Q. Zeng, 2003: Integrating uncertainty theories with GIS for modeling coastal
 hazards of climate change. *Mar. Geod.*, 26, 5-18.
- 8 Croley, T. E., 1990: Laurentian Great Lakes double CO2 climate change hydrological impacts.
 9 *Climatic Change*, 17, 27-47.
- Croley, T. E. and C. L. Luukkonen, 2003: Potential effects of climate change on ground water in
 Lansing, Michigan. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 39, 149-163.
- Crozier, L., 2003: Winter warming facilitates range expansion: Cold tolerance of the butterfly
 Atalopedes campestris. Oecologia, 135, 648-656.
- Currie, D. J., 2001: Projected effects of climate change on patterns of vertebrate and tree species in
 the conterminous United States. *Ecosystems*, 4, 216-225.
- Curriero, F. C., J. A. Patz, J. B. Rose, and S. Lele, 2001: The association between extreme
 precipitation and waterborne disease outbreaks in the United States, 1948-1994. *Am. J. Public Health*, 91, 1194-1199.
- Curriero, F. C., K. S. Heiner, J. M. Samet, S. L. Zeger, L. Strung, and J. A. Patz, 2002: Temperature
 and mortality in 11 cities of the eastern United States. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 155, 80-87.
- Cutter, S. L., J. T. Mitchell, and M. S. Scott, 2000: Revealing the vulnerability of people and place:
 a case study of Georgetown County, South Carolina. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 90, 713-737.
- Dai, A., K. E. Trenberth, and T. Qian, 2004: A global dataset of Palmer Drought Severity Index for
 1870-2002: relationship with soil moisture and effects of surface warming. *J. Hydrol.*, 5, 117 1129.
- Daily, G. C., S. Alexander, P. R. Ehrlich, L. Goulder, J. Lubchenco, P. A. Matson, S. Postel, S. H.
 Schneider, D. Tilman, and G. M. Woodwell, 1997: Ecosystem Services: Benefits Supplied to
 Human Societies by Natural Systems. *Issues in Ecology*, 2, 1-18.
- Dale, V. H., L. A. Joyce, S. McNulty, R. P. Neilson, M. P. Ayres, M. D. Flannigan, P. J. Hanson, L.
 C. Irland, A. E. Lugo, C. J. Peterson, D. Simberloff, F. J. Swanson, B. J. Stocks, and B. M.
 Wotton, 2001: Climate change and forest disturbances. *BioScience*, 51, 723-734.
- Denault, C., R. G. Millar, and B. J. Lence, 2002: Climate change and drainage infrastructure
 capacity in an urban catchment. *Annual Conference of the Canadian Society for Civil Engineering*, Montreal, Quebec.
- 36 District of Langford, 2004: The Langford Planning Model.
- Dohm, D. J. and M. J. Turell, 2001: Effect of incubation at overwintering temperatures on the
 replication of West Nile virus in New York Culex pipiens (Diptera : Culicidae). J. Med.
 Entomol., 38, 462-464.
- Dohm, D. J., M. L. O'Guinn, and M. J. Turell, 2002: Effect of environmental temperature on the
 ability of Culex pipiens (Diptera: Culicidae) to transmit West Nile virus. *J. Med. Entomol.*,
 39, 221-225.
- 43 Dolan, A. H. and I. J. Walker, 2004: Understanding vulnerability of coastal communities to climate
 44 change related risks. *J. Coastal Res.*, SI 39
- Donnelly, J. P. and M. D. Bertness, 2001: Rapid shoreward encroachment of salt marsh cordgrass in
 response to accelerated sea-level rise. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 98, 14218-14223.
- 48 Dougherty, B. and B. O. Elasha, 2004: Mainstreaming adaptation into national development plans.
 49 Africa and Indian Ocean Island Regional Workshop.
- 50 Douglas, B. C. and W. R. Peltier, 2002: The puzzle of global sea-level rise. *Phys. Today*, 55, 35-40.

| 1 | du Vair, P., D. Wickizer, and M. J. Burer, 2002: Climate change and the potential implications for |
|----|---|
| 2 | California's transportation system. The Potential Impacts of Climate Change on |
| 3 | Transportation, Washington, D.C., 125-134. |
| 4 | Duguid, T., 2002: Flood Protection Options for the City of Winnipeg. |
| 5 | Dumanski, J., 2004: Carbon sequestration, soil conservation, and the Kyoto Protocol: summary of |
| 6 | implications. Climate Change, 65, 255-261. |
| 7 | Dunn, P. O. and D. W. Winkler, 1999: Climate change has affected the breeding date of tree |
| 8 | swallows throughout North America. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B, 266, 2487-2490. |
| 9 | Dwight, R. H., J. C. Semenza, D. B. Baker, and B. H. Olson, 2002: Association of urban runoff |
| 10 | with coastal water quality in Orange County, California. Water Environ. Res., 74, 82-90. |
| 11 | Dyke, A. S. and W. R. Peltier, 2000: Forms, response times and variability of relative sea-level |
| 12 | curves, glaciated North America. <i>Geomorphology</i> , 32, 315-333. |
| 13 | Eagles, P. F. J., D. McLean, and M. J. Stabler, 2000: Estimating the tourism volume and value in |
| 14 | parks and protected areas in Canada and the USA. George Wright Forum 17, 62-76. |
| 15 | Easterling, D. R., B. Horton, P. D. Jones, T. C. Peterson, T. R. Karl, D. E. Parker, M. J. Salinger, V. |
| 16 | Razuvavev, N. Plummer, P. Jamason, and C. K. Folland, 1997: Maximum and minimum |
| 17 | temperature trends for the globe. Science, 277, 364-367. |
| 18 | Easterling, D. R., G. A. Meehl, C. Parmesan, S. A. Changnon, T. R. Karl, and L. O. Mearns, 2000: |
| 19 | Climate extremes: Observations, modeling, and impacts <i>Science</i> , 289, 2068-2074. |
| 20 | Easterling, D. R., 2002: Recent changes in frost days and the frost-free season in the United States. |
| 21 | Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc., 83, 1327-1332. |
| 22 | Easterling, W., B. Hurd, and J. Smith, 2004: Coping with Global Climate Change: The Role of |
| 23 | Adaptation in the United States. |
| 24 | Easterling, W. E., N. Chhetri, and X. Z. Niu, 2003: Improving the realism of modeling agronomic |
| 25 | adaptation to climate change: Simulating technological substitution. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 60, |
| 26 | 149-173. |
| 27 | Ebi, K. L., T. J. Teisberg, L. S. Kalkstein, L. Robinson, and R. F. Weiher, 2004: Heat |
| 28 | watch/warning systems save lives: Estimated costs and benefits for Philadelphia 1995-98. |
| 29 | Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 85, 1067-1073. |
| 30 | Edmonds, J. A., 2004: Unanticipated consequences: Thinking about ancillary benefits and costs of |
| 31 | greenhouse gas emissions mitigation. The Global Carbon Cycle: Integrating Humans, |
| 32 | Climate, and the Natural World, C. B. Field and M. R. Raupach, Eds., Island Press, 419-430. |
| 33 | Edmonds, J. A. and N. J. Rosenberg, 2005: Climate change impacts for the conterminous USA: An |
| 34 | integrated assessment summary. Climate Change, 69, 151-162. |
| 35 | Edwards, B. D., D. J. Ponti, K. D. Ehman, C. Tinsley, and E. G. Reichard, 2002: Offshore |
| 36 | stratigraphic controls on salt-water intrusion in Los Angeles area coastal aquifers. Eos, Trans. |
| 37 | Amer. Geophys. Union, 83, Fall Meeting Supplement, Abstract H21B-0803. |
| 38 | EEI (Edison Electric Institute), 2005: After the Disaster: Utility Restoration Cost Recovery, 27 pp. |
| 39 | Eheart, J. W., A. J. Wildermuth, and E. E. Herricks, 1999: The effects of climate change and |
| 40 | irrigation on criterion low streamflows used for determining total maximum daily loads. J. |
| 41 | Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1365-1372. |
| 42 | Elko, N. and A.H. Sallenger Jr, 2001: Barrier island elevations relevant to storm impacts: southeast |
| 43 | U.S. coast. Eos, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, 82, Abstract OS31B-0418. |
| 44 | Elko, N., A.H. Sallenger Jr., K. Guy, and K. L. M. Morgan, 2002a: Barrier Island Elevations |
| 45 | Relevant to Potential Storm Impacts: 2. South AtlanticOpen File Report 02-288, 4 pp. |
| 46 | Elko, N., A.H. Sallenger Jr., K. Guy, H. F. Stockdon, and K. L. M. Morgan, 2002b: Barrier Island |
| 47 | Elevations Relevant to Potential Storm Impacts: 1. TechniquesOpen File Report 02-287, 6 pp. |
| 48 | Elliott, G. P. and W.L.Baker, 2004: Quaking aspen at treeline: A century of change in the San Juan |
| 49 | Mountains, Colorado, USA. J. Biogeography, 31, 733-745. |
| | |

| 1 | Elsasser, H., R. Burki, and B. Abegg, 2003: Climate change and winter sports: environmental and |
|----|--|
| 2 | economic threats. 5th World Conference on Sport and the Environment, Turin. |
| 3 | Elvidge, C. D., C. Milesi, J. B. Dietz, B. T. Tuttle, P. C. Sutton, R. Nemani, and J. E. Vogelmann, |
| 4 | 2004: US constructed area approaches the size of Ohio. Eos, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, |
| 5 | 85, 233. |
| 6 | Emanuel, K., 2005: Increasing destructiveness of tropical cyclones over the past 30 years. <i>Nature</i> , |
| 7 | 436, 686-688. |
| 8 | Enarson, E., 2000: Gender issues in natural disasters. Talking points and research needs. Paper |
| 9 | prepared for the ILO InFocus Programme on Crisis Response and Reconstruction. <i>High</i> - |
| 10 | Level Research Consultation on Crisis, ILO Recovery and Reconstruction Department, 101- |
| 11 | 108. |
| 12 | EPA (Environmental Protection Agency), 2003: National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report. |
| 13 | 2003 Special Studies EditionEPA 454/R-03-005. Appendix A pp. |
| 14 | EPRI (Electric Power Research Institute). 2003: Electricity Sector Framework for the Future. |
| 15 | Volume I Achieving the 21st Century Transformation 77 pp |
| 16 | Erskine, J. A. and A. T. Fisher, 2002: Implications of geometry, age and depositional history of a |
| 17 | shallow confining layer in a coastal groundwater basin. Monterey County, California, USA. |
| 18 | Geophys. Res. Lett. 29 2178 |
| 19 | Evans, S. G. and J. J. Clague, 1997: The impact of climate change on catastrophic geomorphic |
| 20 | processes in the mountains of British Columbia. Yukon and Alberta. <i>Responding to Global</i> |
| 21 | <i>Climate Change in British Columbia and Yukon</i> , E. Taylor and B. Taylor, Eds., Environment |
| 22 | Canada and B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, p. 7-1 - 7-16. |
| 23 | Evles, N., M. Doughty, J. I. Boyce, M. Meriano, and P. Chow-Fraser, 2003: Geophysical and |
| 24 | sedimentological assessment of urban impacts in a Lake Ontario watershed and lagoon: |
| 25 | Frenchman's Bay, Pickering, Ontario, <i>Geosci, Can.</i> , 30, 115-128. |
| 26 | Fang, X. and H. G. Stefan, 1999: Projections of climate change effects on water temperature |
| 27 | characteristics of small lakes in the contiguous U.S. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 42, 377-412. |
| 28 | Feng, H., C. L. Kling, and P. W. Gassman, 2004: Carbon sequestration, co-benefits, and |
| 29 | conservation programs. <i>Choices</i> , 19-23. |
| 30 | Feng, S. and Q. Hu, 2004: Changes in agro-meteorological indicators in the contiguous United |
| 31 | States: 1951–2000. Theor. Appl. Climatol. , 78, 247-264. |
| 32 | Field, C. B., M. R. Raupach, and R. Victoria, 2004: The global carbon cycle: Integrating humans, |
| 33 | climate, and the natural world. The Global Carbon Cycle: Integrating Humans, Climate, and |
| 34 | the Natural World, C. B. Field and M. R. Raupach, Eds., Island Press,, 1-13. |
| 35 | Filion, Y., 2000: Climate change: implications for Canadian water resources and hydropower |
| 36 | production. Can. Water Resour. J., 25, 255-270. |
| 37 | FireSmart: Fire Smart. [Available online from |
| 38 | http://www3.gov.ab.ca/srd/wildfires/fpd/firesmart.cfm] |
| 39 | FireWise: <i>Fire Wise</i> . [Available online from <u>http://www.firewise.org/.</u>] |
| 40 | Fisher, A., 2000: Preliminary findings from the mid-Atlantic regional assessment. Climate Res., 14, |
| 41 | 261-269. |
| 42 | Fitzhugh, T. W. and B. D. Richter, 2004: Quenching urban thirst: growing cities and their impacts |
| 43 | on freshwater ecosystems. BioScience, 54, 741-754. |
| 44 | Fletcher, M., 2004: Blackout sheds light on outage risks. Business Insurance, 1. |
| 45 | Fleury, M. D., D. Charron, J. Holt, B. Allen, and A. Maarouf, in press: The role of ambient |
| 46 | temperature in foodborne disease in Canada using Time Series Methods Am. J. Epidemiol. |
| 47 | Fontaine, T. A., J. F. Klassen, T. S. Cruickshank, and R. H. Hotchkiss, 2001: Hydrological response |
| 48 | to climate change in the Black Hills of South Dakota, USA. Hydrol. Sci., 46, 27-40. |
| 49 | Forbes, D. L., G. K. Manson, R. Chagnon, S. M. Solomon, J. J. v. d. Sanden, and T. L. Lynds, |
| 50 | 2002a: Nearshore ice and climate change in the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence. Ice in the |

Do Not Cite – Do Not Quote

| 1 | Environment, Proceedings International Symposium on Ice. International Association for |
|----|--|
| 2 | Hydraulic Engineering and Research (IAHR), Dunedin, New Zealand, 318-326. |
| 3 | Forbes, D. L., R. W. Shaw, and G. K. Manson, 2002b: Adaptation. <i>Coastal Impacts of Climate</i> |
| 4 | Change and Sea-Level Rise on Prince Edward Island, D. L. Forbes and R. W. Shaw, Eds., |
| 5 | Natural Resources Canada. |
| 6 | Forbes, D. L., 2004: Climate-change impacts in the coastal zone: implications for engineering |
| 7 | practice. GéoQuébec 2004 - Proceedings of the 57th Canadian Geotechnical Conference, |
| 8 | Québec, 8. |
| 9 | Forbes, D. L., G. S. Parkes, G. K. Manson, and L. A. Ketch, 2004: Storms and shoreline erosion in |
| 10 | the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence. Mar. Geol., 210, 169-204. |
| 11 | Forister, M. L. and A. M. Shapiro, 2003: Climatic trends and advancing spring flight of butterflies |
| 12 | in lowland California. Glob. Change Biol., 9, 1130-1135. |
| 13 | Fox, S., 2003: When the weather is uggianaqtuq: Inuit observations of environmental change. |
| 14 | Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, University of Colorado, |
| 15 | Boulder, USA. |
| 16 | Foyle, A. M., V. J. Henry, and C. R. Alexander, 2002: Mapping the threat of saltwater intrusion in a |
| 17 | regional coastal aquifer-aquitard system in the southeastern United States. Environ. Geol., 43, |
| 18 | 151-159. |
| 19 | Fukuyama, F., 2002: Social capital and development: The coming agenda. SAIS Review, 22(1), 23- |
| 20 | 37. |
| 21 | Fung, I., S. C. Doney, K. Lindsay, and J. John, 2005: Evolution of carbon sinks in a changing |
| 22 | climate. Proc. Nati. Acad. Sci., 102, 11201-11206. |
| 23 | Gamache, I. and S. Payette, 2004: Height growth response of tree line black spruce to recent |
| 24 | climate warming across the forest-tundra of eastern Canada. J. Ecol., 92, 835-845. |
| 25 | Gamache, I. and S. Payette, 2005: Latitudanal response of subarctic tree lines to recent climate |
| 26 | change in eastern Canada. J. Biogeogr., 32, 849-862. |
| 27 | GAO (General Accounting Office), 2003: Freshwater Supply: States' Views of How Federal |
| 28 | Agencies Could Help Them Meet the Challenges of Expected ShortagesGAO-03-514, 118 pp. |
| 29 | Gaswirth, S. B., G. M. Ashley, and R. E. Sheridan, 2002: Use of seismic stratigraphy to identify |
| 30 | conduits for saltwater intrusion in the vicinity of Raritan Bay, New Jersey. Environ. Eng. |
| 31 | <i>Geosci.</i> , 8, 209-218. |
| 32 | Gent, J. F., E. W. Triche, T. R. Holford, K. Belanger, M. B. Bracken, W. S. Beckett, and B. P. |
| 33 | Leaderer, 2003: Association of low-level ozone and fine particles with respiratory symptoms |
| 34 | in children with asthma. Jama, 290, 1859-1867. |
| 35 | Gerber, S., F. Joos, and I. C. Prentice, 2004: Sensitivity of a dynamic global vegetation model to |
| 36 | climate and atmospheric CO ₂ . Glob. Change Biol., 10, 1223-1239. |
| 37 | Gibbs, J. P. and A. R. Breisch, 2001: Climate warming and calling phenology of frogs near Ithaca, |
| 38 | New York, 1900-1999. Conservation Biology, 15, 1175-1178. |
| 39 | Gillett, N. P., A. J. Weaver, F. W. Zwiers, and M. D. Flannigan, 2004: Detecting the effect of |
| 40 | climate change on Canadian forest fires. Geophys. Res. Lett., 31, 4pp. |
| 41 | Gleick, P. H., D. Haasz, C. Henges-Jeck, V. Srinivasan, G. Wolff, K. K. Cushing, and A. Mann, |
| 42 | 2003: Waste Not, Want Not: The Potential for Urban Water Conservation in California, 176 |
| 43 | pp. |
| 44 | Goldenberg, S. B., C. W. Landsea, A. M. Mestas-Nuñez, and W. M. Gray, 2001: The recent |
| 45 | increase in Atlantic hurricane activity: causes and implications. Science, 293, 474-479. |
| 46 | Goldstone, J., 2001: Demography, environment, and security. Environmental Conflict, P. Diehl and |
| 47 | N. Gleditsch, Eds., Westview Press, 84-108. |
| 48 | Goodale, C. L., M.J.Apps, R. A. Birdsey, C. B. Field, L.S.Heath, R.A.Houghton, J.C.Jenkins, |
| 49 | G.H.Kohlmaier, W.Kurz, S.Liu, G.Nabours, S.Nilson, and A.Z.Shvidenko, 2002: Forest |
| 50 | carbon sinks in the northern hemisphere. <i>Ecol. Appl.</i> , 12, 891-899. |
Goodwin, B. K., 2003: Does risk matter? Discussion. Am. J. Agr. Econ., 85, 1257-1258. 1 2 Gooseff, M. N., K. Strzepek, and S. C. Chapra, 2005: Modeling the potential effects of climate 3 change on water temperature downstream of a shallow reservoir, lower Madison River, MT. 4 Climatic Change, 68, 331-353. 5 Gornitz, V., S. Couch, and E. K. Hartig, 2001: Impacts of sea level rise in the New York City 6 metropolitan area. Glob. Planetary Change, 32, 61-88. 7 Gornitz, V., S. Couch, and E. K. Hartig, 2002: Global and planetary changes Glob. Planetary 8 Change, 32, 61-88. 9 Government of Manitoba, 2002: Manitoba and Climate Change – Investing in our Future. Gray, K. N., 1999: The impacts of drought on Yakima Valley irrigated agriculture and Seattle 10 municipal and industrial water supply, School of Marine Affairs, University of Washington. 11 12 Grazulis, T. P., 2001: The Tornado: Nature's Ultimate Windstorm. University of Oklahoma Press, 13 324 pp. 14 Griggs, G. B. and K. M. Brown, 1998: Erosion and shoreline damage along the central California 15 coast: a comparison between the 1997-98 and 1982-83 ENSO winters. Shore and Beach, 66, 16 18-23. 17 Groisman, P. Y., R. W. Knight, T. R. Karl, D. R. Easterling, B. Sun, and J. H. Lawrimore, 2004: 18 Contemporary changes of the hydrological cycle over the contiguous United States: trends 19 derived from in situ observations. J. Hydrometeorol., 5, 64-85. 20 Guenther, A., 2002: The contribution of reactive carbon emissions from vegetation to the carbon 21 balance of terrestrial ecosystems. Chemosphere, 49, 837-844. 22 Gunterspergen, G. R., B. A. Vairin, and V. Burkett, 1998: Overview of coastal wetland global-23 change research. Vulnerability of coastal wetlands in the southeastern United States: climate 24 change results, 1992-1997 G. R. Gunterspergen and B. A. Vairin, Eds., US Geological 25 Survey, National Wetlands Research Center, 1-6. 26 Hage, K., 2003: On destructive Canadian Prairie windstorms and severe winters - A climatological assessment in the context of global warming Nat. Hazards, 29, 207-228. 27 Hagmann, J. and E. Chuma, 2002: Enhancing the adaptive capacity of the resource users in natural 28 29 resources management. Agr. Syst., 73, 23-39. Hamilton, J., D. Maddison, and R. Tol, 2006: The effects of climate change on international 30 31 tourism. Climate Res., (in press). Hamlet, A. and D. Lettenmaier, 1999: Effects of climate change on hydrology and water resources 32 33 in the Columbia River Basin. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1597-1623. 34 Hamlet, A. F., D. Huppert, and D. P. Lettenmaier, 2002: Value of long-lead streamflow forecasts 35 for Columbia River hydropower. J. Water Res. Pl. - ASCE, 128, 91-101. 36 Hamlet, A. F., P. W. Mote, M. P. Clark, and D. P. Lettenmaier, in review: Effects of temperature 37 and precipitation variability on snowpack trends in the western United States. J. Climate. Hansler, G. and D. C. Major, 1999: Climate change and the water supply systems of New York City 38 39 and the Delaware Basin: Planning and action considerations for water managers. Specialty 40 Conference on Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change to Water 41 Resources of the United States, American Water Resources Association. 42 Hansom, J. D., 2001: Coastal sensitivity to environmental change: A view from the beach. Catena, 43 42, 291-305. 44 Hartmann, H., 1990: Climate Change Impacts on Great Lakes Levels and Flows: Energy and Transportation Implications. Vol. Occ. Paper No. 11, Department of Geography Publication 45 46 Series, University of Waterloo, 239-246 pp. 47 Hashimoto, H., R. R. Nemani, M. A. White, W. M. Jolly, S. C. Piper, C. D. Keeling, R. B. Myneni, 48 and S. W. Running, 2004: El-Nino-Southern Oscillation-induced variability in terrestrial 49 carbon cycling. J. Geophys. Res., 109, 10.1029/2004JD004959.

| Bayhoe, K., D. Cayan, C. Field, P. Frumhoff, E. Maurer, N. Miller, S. Moser, S. Schneider, K. Cahill, E. Cleland, L. Dale, R. Drapek, R. M. Hanemann, L. Kalkstein, J. Lenihan, C. Lunch, R. Ncilson, S. Scheridan, and J. Verville, 2004: Emissions pathways, climate change, and impacts on California. <i>Proc. Nati. Acad. Sci.</i>, 101, 12422–12427. Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, E. a. t. E., 2000: <i>The Hidden Costs of Coastal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation</i>. Island Press, 220 pp. Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arctic foxos, <i>Vulpes vulpes and Alopex lagopus. Okas</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DcGActano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Maud, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigky, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Atmos</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Dech, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and conseq | 1 | Hatfield, J. L. and J. H. Pruger, 2004: Impacts of changing precipitation patterns on water quality. J. |
|--|------|--|
| Hayhoe, K., D. Cayan, C. Freid, P. Frumhoff, E. Maurer, N. Miller, S. Moser, S. Schneider, K. Cahil, E. Cleand, L. Dale, R. Drapek, R. M. Hanemann, L. Kalkstein, J. Lenihan, C. Lunch, R. Neitson, S. Sheridan, and J. Verville, 2004: Emissions pathways, climate change, and impacts on California. <i>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.</i>, 101, 12422–12427. Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, E. a. t. E., 2000: <i>The Hidden Costs of Cosstal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Miligation</i>. Island Press, 220 pp. Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arctic foxes, <i>Vulpes vulpes and Alopex lagopus. Oikos</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. J. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882–889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and inscits. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogref, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Glolberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and | 2 | Soil Water Conserv., 59, 51-58. |
| Cahil, E. Cleland, L. Dale, R. Drapek, R. M. Hanemann, L. Kalkstein, J. Lenhan, C. Lunch, R. Neilson, S. Sheridan, and J. Verville. 2004: Emissions pathways, climate change, and impacts on California. <i>Proc. Natl Acad. Sci.</i>, 101, 12422–12427. Heinz Centr (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, E. a. t. E., 2000: <i>The Hidden Costs of Coastal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation</i>. Island Press, 220 pp. Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arctic foxos, <i>Vulpes vulpes and Alopex lagopus. Okas</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1092/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. F. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. F. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogge, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to elimate and inscets. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Jynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Goldberg, S. Gondberg, S. Sonal, 1999. Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. M</i> | 3 | Hayhoe, K., D. Cayan, C. Field, P. Frumhoff, E. Maurer, N. Miller, S. Moser, S. Schneider, K. |
| R. Neilson, S. Sheridan, and J. Verville, 2004: Emissions pathways, climate change, and impacts on California. <i>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.</i>, 101, 1242–12427. Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, F. a. t. F., 2000: <i>The Hidden Costs of Coastal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation</i>. Island Press, 220 pp. Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arctic foxes, <i>Vulpes vulpes</i> and <i>Alopes Lagopus</i>. <i>Olixos</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, F. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gatfin, K. Kowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and engional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Atom.</i>, | 4 | Cahill, E. Cleland, L. Dale, R. Drapek, R. M. Hanemann, L. Kalkstein, J. Lenihan, C. Lunch, |
| fering Center (The H. John Heim III Center for Science, E. a. L. E., 2000: <i>The Hidden Costs of Coastal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation</i>. Island Press, 220 pp. Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arctic foxes, <i>Vulpes vulpes</i> and <i>Alopes Lagous. Oikos</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of oropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004G1.020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldcira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, I. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and missions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Atmos.</i>, 109, - Holway, D. A., L. Joch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Col. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostelter, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. HuffAker, R., N. | 5 | R. Neilson, S. Sheridan, and J. Verville, 2004: Emissions pathways, climate change, and |
| Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, E. a. t. E., 2000; <i>The Hidden Costs of Costal Hazords: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation</i>. Island Press, 220 pp. Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Maedonald, 1992; Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arctic foxes, <i>Vulpes vulpes</i> and <i>Alopex Lagopus</i>. <i>Olios</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004; Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GI.02027. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Albera, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowthon, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of anti nvasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, | 6 | impacts on California. Proc. Nati. Acad. Sci., 101, 12422–12427. |
| <i>Coastal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation.</i> Island Press, 220 pp. Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arciic foxes, <i>Vulpes vulpes and Alopes lagopus. Oikos</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Farth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlosinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the castern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys, ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hosteller, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater | 7 | Heinz Center (The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, E. a. t. E., 2000: The Hidden Costs of |
| Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical distribution of red and arctic foxes, <i>Vulpes vulpes and Alopex lagopus. Oikos</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland arca and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GI020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. L., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the castern United States due to changes in global and regional air pollution over the castern United States due to changes of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Amm. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American f | 8 | Coastal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation. Island Press, 220 pp. |
| distribution of red and arctic foxes, <i>Vulpes</i> vulpes and <i>Alopex Lagopus. Oktos</i>, 64, 505-515. Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGActano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An cast coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldcira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and inscets. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the castern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Atmos.</i>, 109, Holster, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houkupton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. L., C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of | 9 | Hersteinsson, P. and D. W. Macdonald, 1992: Interspecific competition and the geographical |
| Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. L., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and inscets. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Annos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002; The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetter, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghon, R. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water market | 10 | distribution of red and arctic foxes, <i>Vulpes vulpes</i> and <i>Alopex lagopus</i> . <i>Oikos</i> , 64, 505-515. |
| production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGActano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An cast coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, F. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogref, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Atmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostette, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the trerestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial car | 11 | Hicke, J. A. and D. B. Lobell, 2004: Spatiotemporal patterns of cropland area and net primary |
| <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i>, 31, 10.1029/2004GI.02097. Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hoggrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Atmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghon, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the trerstrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial Co2 sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association | 12 | production in the central United States estimated from USDA agricultural information. |
| Hill, D. and R. Goldberg. 2001: Energy demand. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J. Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogref, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. L., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschnei | 13 | Geophys. Res. Lett., 31, 10.1029/2004GL020927. |
| <i>Consequences of Climate Variability and Change</i>, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. J. <i>Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hosetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial Co2 sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huftaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of con | 14 | Hill, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Energy demand. Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential |
| Columbia Earth Institute. Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. J. Climate, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and inscets. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. <i>Muffaker</i>, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Huutton, M | 15 | Consequences of Climate Variability and Change, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds., |
| Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. <i>J.</i> <i>Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney. 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J.</i> <i>Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob.</i> <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in th | 16 | Columbia Earth Institute. |
| <i>Climate</i>, 14, 882-889. Hoffert, M. L., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Hostelter, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. | 17 | Hirsch, M. E., A. T. DeGAetano, and S. J. Colucci, 2001: An east coast winter climatology. J. |
| Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004 | 18 | <i>Climate</i> , 14, 882-889. |
| Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogref, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowtton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the castern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. Res. Atmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial Co₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Huttson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 200 | 19 | Hoffert, M. I., K. Caldeira, G. Benford, D. R. Criswell, C. Green, H. Herzog, A. K. Jain, H. S. |
| Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostelter, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Huttson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disas | 20 | Kheshgi, K. S. Lackner, J. S. Lewis, H. D. Lightfoot, W. Manheimer, J. C. Mankins, M. E. |
| technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. <i>Science</i>, 298, 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 21 | Mauel, L. J. Perkins, M. E. Schlesinger, T. Volk, and T. M. L. Wigley, 2002: Advanced |
| 981-987. Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Huut, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 22 | technology paths to global climate stability: Energy for a greenhouse planet. Science, 298, |
| Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Huut, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 23 | 981-987. |
| northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. <i>Can. J. For. Res.</i>, 32. Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J. Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob.</i> <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scien | 24 | Hogg, E. H., J. P. Brandt, and B. Kochtubajda, 2002: Growth and dieback of aspen forests in |
| Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. J. <i>Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob.</i> <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 25 | northwestern Alberta, Canada in relation to climate and insects. Can. J. For. Res., 32. |
| Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. <i>J.</i> <i>Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob.</i> <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review of Subasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 26 | Hogrefe, C., B. Lynn, K. Civerolo, J. Rosenthal, C. Rosenzweig, R. Goldberg, S. Gaffin, K. |
| eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. J. Geophys. ResAtmos., 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? Glob. Change Biol., 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. Tellus, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. Nat. Resour. J., 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 27 | Knowlton, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Simulating changes in regional air pollution over the |
| <i>Geophys. ResAtmos.</i>, 109, Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whitlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 28 | eastern United States due to changes in global and regional climate and emissions. J. |
| Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob.</i> <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Huunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutton, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 29 | Geophys. ResAtmos., 109, |
| consequences of ant invasions. <i>Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.</i>, 33, 181-233. Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. <i>J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc.</i>, 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 30 | Holway, D. A., L. Loch, A. V. Suarez, N. D. Tsutsui, and T. J. Case, 2002: The causes and |
| Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future climates. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? Glob. Change Biol., 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 31 | consequences of ant invasions. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 33, 181-233. |
| climates. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1625-1637. Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob.</i> <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 32 | Hostetler, S. and E. Small, 1999: Response of both American freshwater lakes to simulated future |
| Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob.</i> <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 33 | climates. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1625-1637. |
| <i>Change Biol.</i>, 9, 500-509. House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 34 | Houghton, R. A., 2003: Why are estimates of the terrestrial carbon balance so different? <i>Glob</i> . |
| House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345- 363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 35 | <i>Change Biol.</i> , 9, 500-509. |
| apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO₂ sources and sinks. <i>Tellus</i>, 55B, 345-363. Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 36 | House, J. I., I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty, R. A. Houghton, and M. Heimann, 2003: Reconciling |
| 38 363. 39 Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. 40 Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of 41 contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. 42 <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. 43 Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. 44 Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: 45 Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. 46 Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into 47 Disaster Planning and Policy Making. 48 Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 49 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife 50 Program, 152 pp. | 37 | apparent inconsistencies in estimates of terrestrial CO ₂ sources and sinks. Tellus, 55B, 345- |
| Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 38 | 363. |
| Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i>, 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 39 | Howard, J. A., 2000: National Association of Insurance Commissioners Roundtable Meeting. |
| 41 contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. 42 Nat. Resour. J., 33, 671-696. 43 Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. 44 Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: 45 Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. 46 Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into 47 Disaster Planning and Policy Making. 48 Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 49 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife 50 Program, 152 pp. | 40 | Huffaker, R., N. K. Whittlesey, and P. R. Wandschneider, 1993: Institutional feasibility of |
| Nat. Resour. J., 33, 671-696. Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 41 | contingent water marketing to increase migratory flows for salmon on the Upper Snake River. |
| Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 42 | <i>Nat. Resour. J.</i> , 33, 671-696. |
| Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into Disaster Planning and Policy Making. Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 43 | Hunt, M., 2005: Flood Reduction Master PlanReport to Council. |
| 45 Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. 46 Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into 47 Disaster Planning and Policy Making. 48 Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 49 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife 50 Program, 152 pp. | 44 | Hutson, S. S., N. L. Barber, J. F. Kenny, K. S. Linsey, D. S. Lumia, and M. A. Maupin, 2004: |
| 46 Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into 47 Disaster Planning and Policy Making. 48 Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 49 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife 50 Program, 152 pp. | 45 | Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000USGS Circular 1268, 52 pp. |
| 47 Disaster Planning and Policy Making. 48 Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 49 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife 50 Program, 152 pp. | 46 | Hutton, D., 2001: Psychosocial Aspects of Disaster Recovery: Integrating Communities into |
| Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program, 152 pp. | 47 | Disaster Planning and Policy Making. |
| 49 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife 50 Program, 152 pp. | 48 | Independent Scientific Review Panel and Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISRP/ISAB), |
| 50 Program, 152 pp. | 49 | 2004: Scientific Review of Subbasin Plans for the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{r}} \mathbf{n}_{\mathbf{r}} $ | 50 | Program, 152 pp. |
| Describe for submission of comments, 4 Nov 7005 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 | Dood | line for submission of comments: 4 Nov 2005 74 Chanter 14 North America |

| 1 | Inouye, D. W., B. B. Barr, K. B. Armitage, and B. D. Inouye, 2000: Climate change is affecting |
|----|--|
| 2 | altitudinal migrants and hibernating species. Proc. Nati. Acad. Sci., 9/, 1630-1633. |
| 3 | International Snowmobile Association, 2003: International Snowmobile Industry Facts and Figures. |
| 4 | IPCC, 2005: Summary for Policymakers: The Economic and Social Dimensions of Climate Change. |
| 5 | Jackson, R. B. and W. H. Schlesinger, 2004: Curbing the US carbon deficit. <i>Proceedings of the</i> |
| 6 | National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 101, 15827-15829. |
| 7 | Jacob, K. H., N. Edelblum, and J. Arnold, 2001: Infrastructure. <i>Climate Change and a Global City:</i> |
| 8 | The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change, C. a. W. D. S. Rosenzweig, |
| 9 | Ed., Columbia Earth Institute. |
| 10 | Johnstone, J. F. and F. S. Chapin, III, 2003: Non-equilibrium succession dynamics indicate |
| | continued northern migration of Lodgepole Pine. <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i> , 9, 1401-1409. |
| 12 | Jolly, W. M., R. Nemani, and S. W. Running, 2005: A generalized, bioclimatic index to predict |
| 13 | foliar phenology in response to climate. <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i> , 11, 619-632, doi: |
| 14 | 610.1111/j.1365-2486.2005.00930.x. |
| 15 | Joos, F., I. C. Prentice, and J. I. House, 2002: Growth enhancement due to global atmospheric |
| 16 | change as predicted by terrestrial ecosystem models: Consistent with US forest inventory |
| 17 | data. Glob. Change Biol., 8, 299-303. |
| 18 | Kalkstein, L. S., 2002: Description of our Heat/Health Watch-warning Systems: Their Nature and |
| 19 | Extent, and Required Resources. |
| 20 | Kalnay, E. and M. Cai, 2003: Impact of urbanization and land-use change on climate. <i>Nature</i> , 423, |
| 21 | 528-531. |
| 22 | Karl, T., R. Knight, D. Easterling, and R. Quayle, 1996: Indices of climate change for the United |
| 23 | States. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc., 77, 279-292. |
| 24 | Karoly, D. J., K. Braganza, P. A. Stott, J. M. Arblaster, G. A. Meehl, A. J. Broccoli, and K. W. |
| 25 | Dixon, 2003: Detection of a human influence on North American climate. <i>Science</i> , 302, 1200- |
| 26 | 1203. |
| 27 | Kawachi, I. K., B. P., 2002: The Health of Nations. The New Press. |
| 28 | Kelly, T. M. and J. W. Winchester, 2005: Can hazardous waste sites be breached as a result of |
| 29 | future climate change? J. Environ. Eng., 131, 810-814. |
| 30 | Kennish, M. J., 2001: Coastal salt marsh systems in the US: a review of anthropogenic impacts. J. |
| 31 | <i>Coastal Res.</i> , 17, 731-748. |
| 32 | Kennish, M. J., 2002: Environmental threats and environmental future of estuaries. <i>Environ</i> . |
| 33 | <i>Conserv.</i> , 29, 78-107. |
| 34 | Kesmodel, D., 2002: Low and dry: Drought chokes off Durango rafting business. <i>Rocky Mountain</i> |
| 35 | News. |
| 36 | Keyser, A. R., J. S. Kimball, R. R. Nemani, and S. W. Running, 2000: Simulating the effects of |
| 37 | climate change on the carbon balance of North American high latitude forests. <i>Glob. Change</i> |
| 38 | <i>Biol.</i> , 6, 1-11. |
| 39 | Kiesecker, J. M., A. R. Blaustein, and L. K. Belden, 2001: Complex causes of amphibian |
| 40 | population declines. <i>Nature</i> , 410, 681-683. |
| 41 | Kim, J., T. K. Kim, R. W. Arritt, and N. L. Miller, 2002: Impacts of increased CO2 on the |
| 42 | hydroclimate of the western United States. J. Climate, 15, 1926-1942. |
| 43 | Kim, Q. S., 2004: Industry Aims to Make Homes Disaster-Proof. Wall Street Journal. |
| 44 | Kinney, P. L., D.Shindell, E. Chae, and B. Winston, 2001: Public health. <i>Climate Change and a</i> |
| 45 | Global City: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change, C. a. W. D. S. |
| 46 | e. Rosenzweig, Ed., Columbia Earth Institute. |
| 47 | Kıtzberger, T., T. W. Swetnam, and T. T. Veblen, 2001: Inter-hemispheric synchrony of forest fires |
| 48 | and the El Nino-Southern Oscillation. Global Ecol. Biogeogr., 10, 315-326. |
| 49 | Knowles, N., M. D. Dettinger, and D. R. Cyan, 2005: Trends in snowfall versus rainfall for the |
| 50 | western United States, 1949-2004. J. Climate, (in press). |

| 1 | Knowlton, K., J. E. Rosenthal, C. Hogrefe, B. Lynn, S. Gaffin, R. Goldberg, C. Rosenzweig, K. |
|----------|--|
| 2 | Civerolo, J-Y Ku, and P. L. Kinney, 2004: Assessing ozone-related health impacts under a |
| 3 | changing climate. Environ. Health. Perspect., 112, 1557-1563. |
| 4 | Knowlton, K., J. Rosenthal, C. Hogrefe, B. Lynn, S. Gaffin, R. Goldberg, C. Rosenzweig, and K. |
| 5 | Civerolo, 2005: Manuscript submitted to Environmental Health Perspectives. |
| 6 | Kolivras, K. N. and A. C. Comrie, 2003: Modeling valley fever (coccidioidomycosis) incidence on |
| 7 | the basis of climate conditions. International Journal of Biometeorology, 47, 87-101. |
| 8 | Komar, P. D., J. Allan, G. M. Dias-Mendez, J. J. Marra, and P. Ruggiero, 2000: El Niño and La |
| 9 | Niña: erosion processes and impacts. Proceedings of the 27th International Conference on |
| 10 | Coastal Engineering, ASCE, Sydney, Australia, 2414-2427. |
| 11 | Koohzare, A., P. Vaníček, and M. Santos, 2005: Compilation of a map of vertical crustal |
| 12 | movements in Eastern Canada using spline polynomials. Elements (Canadian Geophysical |
| 13 | Union), 23(2), 30-33. |
| 14 | Koppe, C., S. Kovats, G. Jendritzky, and B. Menne, 2004: Heat-waves: risks and responses. |
| 15 | Koshida, G., M. Alden, S. J. Cohen, R. Halliday, L. D. Mortsch, V. Wittrock, and A. R. Maarouf, |
| 16 | 2005: Drought risk management in Canada-U.S. Transboundary watersheds: now and in the |
| 17 | future. Drought and Water Crisis - Science, Technology and Management Issues, CRC Press, |
| 18 | 287-319. |
| 19 | Kovacs, P. and H. Kunreuther, 2001: Managing Catastrophic Risk: Lessons from Canada. |
| 20 | Assurance, the Journal of Insurance and Risk Management |
| 21 | Kovacs, P., 2005: Disaster Resilient Housing: Canada's Insures Promote Homes Designed for Safer |
| 22 | Living. 62nd National Conference: Canadian Home Builders Association. |
| 23 | Kovacs, P., forthcoming: Homeowners Perceptions of Insurance and Natural Disaster Coveragein |
| 24 | press. |
| 25 | Kovacs, P. and C. Wakeford, forthcoming: Insurers Adapt to Climate Changein press. |
| 26 | Kunkel, K. E., R.A. Pielke Jr., and S. A. Changnon, 1999: Temporal fluctuations in weather and |
| 27 | climate extremes that cause economic and human health impacts: A review. Bull. Amer. |
| 28 | Meteor. Soc., 80, 1077-1098. |
| 29 | Kunkel, K. E., D. R. Easterling, K. Hubbard, and K. Redmond, 2004: Temporal variations in frost- |
| 30 | free season in the United States: 1895-2000. Geophys. Res. Lett., 31, |
| 31 | doi:10.1029/2003GL018624. |
| 32 | Kunreuther, H. and P. Kleindorfer, 2001: Managing Catastrophic Risk. |
| 33 | LaCommare, K. H. and J. H. Eto, 2004: Understanding the Cost of Power Interruptions to U.S. |
| 34 | Electricity Consumers. Technical Report LBNL-55718, 70 pp. |
| 35 | Larson, L., 2004: Association of State Floodplain Managers. |
| 36 | Leatherman, S. P., 2001: Social and environmental costs of sea level rise. Sea Level Rise, History |
| 37 | and Consequences B. C. Douglas, M. S. Kearney, and S. P. Leatherman, Eds., Academic |
| 38 | Press, 181-223. |
| 39 | Lehman, J., 2002: Mixing patterns and plankton biomass of the St. Lawrence Great Lakes under |
| 40 | climate change scenarios. J. Great Lakes Res., 28, 583-596. |
| 41 | Leiss, W., 2001: In the Chamber of Risks: Understanding Risk Controversies. McGill-Queen's |
| 42 | University Press. |
| 43 | Lemmen, D. S. and F. J. Warren, Eds., 2004: Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation: A Canadian |
| 44 45 | Perspective. Climate Change impacts and Adaptation Directorate, Natural Resources Canada |
| 45 | 201 pp. |
| 40 47 | forest Blant Cell and Eminorm set 20, 560, 570 |
| 4/ 10 | Iorest. Flant, Cell and Environment, 20, 309-379. |
| 4ð 40 | Through Long Dange Climate Foregoets: the Desifie Northwest Every Water A |
| 47 50 | Climate in the Western United States, WM Lowis Ir. Ed. University Press of Colored |
| 50 | Cumule in the western United States, w.W. Lewis JL, Ed., University Press of Colorado. |

| 1 | Lettre, J., 2000: Weather Risk Management Solutions, Weather Insurance, Weather |
|----|---|
| 2 | DerivativesBUS550A. |
| 3 | Leung, L. R. and Y. Qian, 2003: Changes in seasonal and extreme hydrologic conditions of the |
| 4 | Georgia Basin/Puget Sound in an ensemble regional climate simulation for the mid–Century. |
| 5 | <i>Can. Water Resour. J.</i> , 28, 605-632. |
| 6 | Loáiciga, H. A., 2000: Climate change impacts in regional-scale aquifers: principles and field |
| 7 | application. International Symposium 2000 on Groundwater, Omiya, Japan, Springer, 247- |
| 8 | 252. |
| 9 | Lobell, D. B., J. A. Hicke, G. P. Asner, C. B. Field, C. J. Tucker, and S. O. Los, 2002: Satellite |
| 10 | estimates of productivity and light use efficiency in United States agriculture, 1982-98. Glob. |
| 11 | <i>Change Biol.</i> , 8, 722-735. |
| 12 | Lobell, D. B., K. N. Cahill, and C. B. Field, 2005: Historical effects of temperature and |
| 13 | precipitation on California crop yields. <i>Climatic Change</i> , (in press). |
| 14 | Lofgren, B. M., F. H. Quinn, A. H. Clites, R. A. Assel, A. J. Eberhardt, and C. L. Luukkonen, 2002: |
| 15 | Evaluation of potential impacts on Great Lakes water resources based on climate scenarios of |
| 16 | two GCMs. J. Great Lakes Res., 28, 537-554. |
| 17 | Logan, J. A., J. Regniere, and J. A. Powell, 2003: Assessing the impacts of global warming on |
| 18 | forest pest dynamics. Front. Ecol. Environ., 1, 130-137. |
| 19 | Lonergan, S., R. DiFrancesco, and M. Woo, 1993: Climate change and transportation in northern |
| 20 | Canada: An integrated impact assessment. Climatic Change 24, 331-351. |
| 21 | Loukas, A., L. Vasiliades, and N. R. Dalezios, 2002: Potential climate change impacts on flood |
| 22 | producing mechanisms in southern British Columbia, Canada using the CGCMA1 simulation |
| 23 | results. J. Hydrol., 259, 163-188. |
| 24 | Lucht, W., I. C. Prentice, R. B. Myneni, S. Sitch, P. Friedlingstein, W. Cramer, P. Bousquet, W. |
| 25 | Buermann, and B. Smith, 2002: Climate control of the high-latitude vegetation greening trend |
| 26 | and Pinatubo effect. Science, 296, 1687-1689. |
| 27 | Magnuson, J. J., K. E. Webster, R. A. Assel, C. J. Bowser, P. J. Dillon, J. G. Eaton, H. E. Evans, E. |
| 28 | J. Fee, R. I. Hall, L. R. Mortsch, D. W. Schindler, and F. H. Quinn, 1997: Potential effects of |
| 29 | climate changes on aquatic systems: Laurentian Great Lakes and precambrian shield region. |
| 30 | Hydrological Processes, 11, 825-871. |
| 31 | Magnuson, J. J., D. M. Robertson, B. J. Benson, R. H. Wynne, D. M. Livingstone, T. Arai, R. A. |
| 32 | Assel, R. G. Barry, V. Card, E. Kuusisto, N. C. Granin, T. D. Prowse, K. M. Stewart, and V. |
| 33 | S. Vuglinski, 2000: Historical trends in lake and river ice cover in the Northern Hemisphere. |
| 34 | Science, 289, 1743-1746. |
| 35 | Major, D. and R. Goldberg, 2001: Water supply. <i>Climate Change and a Global City: The Potential</i> |
| 36 | Consequences of Climate Variability and Change, C. Rosenzweig and W. D. Solecki, Eds. |
| 37 | McCarthy, J. J., O. F. Canziani, N. A. Leary, D. J. Dokken, and K. S. White, Eds., 2001: Climate |
| 38 | Change 2001: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Cambridge University Press. |
| 39 | McConnell, R., K. Berhane, F. Gilliland, S. J. London, T. Islam, W. J. Gauderman, W. Avol, H. G. |
| 40 | Margolis, and J. M. Peters, 2002: Asthma in exercising children exposed to ozone: A cohort |
| 41 | study. The Lancet, 359, 386-391. |
| 42 | McCulloch, M. M., D. L. Forbes, R. W. Shaw, and CCAF A041 Scientific Team, 2002: Coastal |
| 43 | impacts of climate change and sea-level rise on Prince Edward Island. Geological Survey of |
| 44 | Canada. |
| 45 | McGee, T. and S. Reinholdt, 2003: Effective Behaviour Change Programs for Natural Hazard |
| 46 | Reduction in Rural Communities. |
| 47 | McKenzie, D., A. E. Hessl, and D. L. Peterson, 2001: Recent growth of conifer species of western |
| 48 | North America: Assessing spatial patterns of radial growth trends. Can. J. For. Res., 31, 526- |
| 49 | 538. |
| | |

- McKenzie, D., A. E. Hessl, D. L. Peterson, J. K. Agee, J. F. Lehmkuhl, L. B. Kellogg, and J.
 Kernan, 2004: Fire and climatic variability in the inland Pacific Northwest: Integrating
 science and management01-1-6-01.
- McLaughlin, J. F., J.L.Hellmann, C. L. Boggs, and P. R. Ehrlich, 2002: Climate change hastens
 population extinctions. *Proc. Nati. Acad. Sci.*, 99, 6070-6074.
- Mearns, L. O., G. Carbone, R. M. Doherty, E. A. Tsvetsinskaya, B. A. McCarl, R. M. Adams, and
 L. McDaniel, 2003: The uncertainty due to spatial scale of climate scenarios in integrated
 assessments: An example from U.S. agriculture. *Integrated Assessment*, 4, 225-235.
- Meehl, G. A. and C. Tebaldi, 2004: More intense, more frequent, and longer lasting heat waves in
 the 21st century. *Science*, 305, 994-997.
- 11 Mehdi, B., 2003: Water Resources at Risk Due to Climate Change.
- 12 Mendelsohn, R. and M. E. Schlesinger, 1999: Climate response functions. Ambio, 28, 362-366.
- Mendelsohn, R., Ed., 2001: Global Warming and the American Economy: A Regional Assessment
 of Climate Change Impacts. Edward Elgar.
- Mendelsohn, R. and J. B. Smith, 2002: Synthesis. *Global Warming and the American Economy*, R.
 Mendelsohn, Ed., Edward Elgar, 187-201.
- Mercier, G., 1998: Climate change and variability: Energy sector. *Canada Country Study: Impacts and Adaptations*, G. Koshida and W. Avis, Eds., Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- 19 Meyer, M. D. and E. J. Miller, 2001: Urban Transportation Planning. McGraw-Hill
- Miles, E. L., A. K. Snover, A. Hamlet, B. Callahan, and D. Fluharty, 2002: Pacific northwest
 regional assessment: The impacts of climate variability and climate change on the water
 resources of the Columbia River Basin. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 36, 399-420.
- Miller, N. L., 2003: California climate change, hydrologic response, and flood forecasting.
 International Expert Meeting on Urban Flood Management, World Trade Center Rotterdam,
 The Netherlands.
- Miller, N. L., K. E. Bashford, and E. Strem, 2003: Potential impacts of climate change on California
 hydrology. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 39, 771-784.
- Mirza, M. M. Q., 2004: Climate Change and the Canadian Energy Sector: Report on Vulnerability
 and Adaptation, 52 pp.
- Mohan, G. and J. Mohan, 2002: Placing social capital. *Progress in Human Geography*, 26, 191 210.
- Morehouse, B. J., R. H. Carter, and P. Tschakert, 2002: Sensitivity of urban water resources in
 Phoenix, Tucson, and Sierra Vista, Arizona to severe drought. *Climate Res.*, 21, 283-297.
- Morgan, M. G., L. F. Pitelka, and E. Shevliakova, 2001: Elicitation of expert judgments of climate
 change impacts on forest ecosystems. *Climate Change*, 49, 279-307.
- Morrison, W. N. and R. Mendelsohn, 1999: The impact of global warming on U.S. energy
 expenditures. *The Economic Impact of Climate Change on the United States Economy*, R.
 Mendelsohn and J. Neumann, Eds., Cambridge University Press, 209-236.
- Mortsch, L., H. Hengeveld, M. Lister, B. Lofgren, F. Quinn, M. Silvitzky, and L. Wenger, 2000:
 Climate change impacts on the hydrology of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence system. *Can.*
- 41 *Water Resour. J.*, 25, 153-179.
- Mortsch, L., M. Alden, and J. Scheraga, 2003: Climate Change and Water in the Great Lakes
 Region risks opportunities and responsesA report prepared for the Great Lakes Water
 Quality Board for the International Joint Commission.
- Mortsch, L. D. and F. H. Quinn, 1996: Climate change scenarios for Great Lakes Basin ecosystem
 studies. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, 41, 903-911.
- Moss, R. H., A. L. Breknert, and E. L. Malone, 2001: Vulnerability to Climate Change: A
 Quantitative Approach.
- Mote, P., D. Canning, D. Fluharty, R. Francis, J. Franklin, A. Hamlet, M. Hershman, M. Holmberg,
 K. Gray-Ideker, W. S. Keeton, D. Lettenmaier, R. Leung, N. Mantua, E. Miles, B. Noble, H.

| 1 | Parandvash, D. W. Peterson, A. Snover, and S. Willard, 1999: Impacts of Climate Variability |
|----|--|
| 2 | and Change, Pacific Northwest, 110 pp. |
| 3 | Mote, P., A. F. Hamlet, M. P. Clark, and D. P. Lettenmaier, 2005: Declining mountain snowpack in |
| 4 | western North America. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc., 86, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-1186-1171-1139. |
| 5 | Mote, P. W., E. A. Parson, A. F. Hamlet, W. S. Keeton, D. Lettenmaier, N. Mantua, E. L. Miles, D. |
| 6 | W. Peterson, D. L. Peterson, R. Slaughter, and A. K. Snover, 2003: Preparing for climatic |
| 7 | change: the water, salmon, and forests of the Pacific Northwest. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 61, 45-88. |
| 8 | Mouillot, F. and C. B. Field, 2005: Fire history and the global carbon budget: a 1 degree x 1 degree |
| 9 | fire history reconstruction for the 20th century. Global Change Biology, 11, 1-23. |
| 10 | Moulton, R. J. and D. R. Cuthbert, 2000: Cumulative impacts/risk assessment of water removal or |
| 11 | loss from the Great Lakes St. Lawrence River system. Can. Water Resour. J., 25, 181-208. |
| 12 | Munich Re., 2004: Topics: 2004. |
| 13 | Munich Re., 2005: Megacities and MegaRisks. |
| 14 | Murdoch, P. S., J. S. Baron, and T. L. Miller, 1999: Effects of climate change on surface- and |
| 15 | ground-water quality. Proceedings of the Specialty Conference on Potential Consequences of |
| 16 | Climate Variability and Change to Water Resources of the United States, American Water |
| 17 | Resources Association. |
| 18 | Murphy, B., 2004: Emergency Management and the August 14th, 2003 Blackout. |
| 19 | Murphy, B., G. McBean, H. Dolan, L. Falkiner, and P. Kovacs, 2005: Enhancing Local Level |
| 20 | Emergency Management: The Influence of Disaster Experience and the Role of Household |
| 21 | and Neighbourhoods. |
| 22 | Murray, B. C., 2004: Overview of agricultural and forestry GHG offsets on the US landscape. |
| 23 | <i>Choices</i> , 13-18. |
| 24 | MWD (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California), 2005: The Family of Southern |
| 25 | California Water Agencies. |
| 26 | Myneni, R. B., J. Dong, C. J. Tucker, P. E. Kaufmann, J. Kauppi, L. Liski, J. Zhou, V. Alexeyev, |
| 27 | and M. K. Hughes, 2001: A large carbon sink in the woody biomass of northern forests. Proc. |
| 28 | Nati. Acad. Sci., 98, 14784-14789. |
| 29 | NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000a: Climate Change Impacts on the United |
| 30 | States: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change. U.S. Global Climate |
| 31 | Change Research Program. |
| 32 | NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2000b: United States National Assessment of |
| 33 | Climate Change. |
| 34 | NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team), 2001: Climate Change Impacts on the United |
| 35 | States: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change. Report for the US |
| 36 | Global Change Research Program. Cambridge University Press, 620 pp. |
| 37 | National Science and Technology Council, Committee on the Environment and Natural Resources, |
| 38 | and Subcommittee on Natural Disaster Reduction, 1996: Natural Disaster Reduction: A Plan |
| 39 | for the Nation. US Government Printing Office. |
| 40 | NCDC (National Climate Data Center), cited 2005: Climate of 2004 Atlantic Hurricane Season. |
| 41 | [Available online from |
| 42 | <http: 2004="" climate="" hurricanes04.html="" oa="" research="" www.ncdc.noaa.gov="">.]</http:> |
| 43 | NCDENR (North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources), 1998: Water |
| 44 | Efficiency Manual for Commercial, Industrial and Institutional Facilities, 129 pp. |
| 45 | Nearing, M. A., F. F. Pruski, and M. R. O'Neal, 2004: Expected climate change impacts on soil |
| 46 | erosion rates: a review. J. Soil Water Conserv., 59, 43-50. |
| 47 | Nelson, E., O. A. Anisimov, and N. I. Shiklomanov, 2002: Climate change and hazard zonation in |
| 48 | the circum-Arctic permafrost regions. Nat. Hazards, 26, 203-225. |
| | |

| 1 | Nemani, R. R., M. A. White, D. R. Cayan, G. V. Jones, S. W. Running, J. C. Coughlan, and D. L. |
|----------|--|
| 2 | Peterson, 2001: Asymmetric warming over coastal California and its impact on the premium |
| 3 | wine industry. Climate Research, 19, 25-34. |
| 4 | Nemani, R. R., M. A. White, P. E. Thornton, K. Nishida, S. Reddy, J. Jenkins, and S. W. Running, |
| 5 | 2002: Recent trends in hydrologic balance have enhanced the terrestrial carbon sink in the |
| 6 | United States. Geophys. Res. Lett., 29, 10.1029/2002GL014867. |
| 7 | Nemani, R. R., C. D. Keeling, H. Hashimoto, W. M. Jolly, S. C. Piper, C. J. Tucker, R. B. Myneni, |
| 8 | and S. W. Running, 2003: Climate-driven increases in global terrestrial net primary |
| 9 | production from 1982 to 1999. Science, 300, 1560-1563. |
| 10 | Nicholls, K. H., 1999: Effects of temperature and other factors on summer phosphorus in the inner |
| 11 | Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario: Implications for climate warming. J. Great Lakes Res., 25, 250- |
| 12 | 262. |
| 13 | Nicholls, R. J., 2004: Coastal flooding and wetland loss in the 21st century: changes under the |
| 14 | SRES climate and socio-economic scenarios. Glob. Environ. Change, 14, 69-86. |
| 15 | Nicholls, S. and D. Scott, 2006: Implications of climate change for outdoor recreation in North |
| 16 | America. J. Leisure Res., (submitted). |
| 17 | NRCan (Natural Resources Canada), 2002: Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation: A Canadian |
| 18 | Perspective. Water Resources. |
| 19 | O'Brien, K. L. and R. M. Leichenko, 2000: Double exposure: assessing the impacts of climate |
| 20 | change within the context of economic globalization. Global Environmental Change-Human |
| 21 | and Policy Dimensions, 10, 221-232. |
| 22 | O'Brien, K. L. and R. M. Leichenko, 2003: Winners and losers in the context of global change. |
| 23 | Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 93, 89-103. |
| 24 | O'Brien, K. and C. H. Vogel, submitted: Climate forecasts and food security: Who can eat |
| 25 | information? J. Appl. Meteor. |
| 26 | O'Reilly, C. T., D. L. Forbes, and G. S. Parkes, 2005: Defining and adapting to coastal hazards in |
| 27 | Atlantic Canada: Facing the challenge of rising sea levels, storm surges, and shoreline erosion |
| 28 | in a changing climate. Ocean Yearbook, 19, 189-207. |
| 29 | Ogden, N. H., L. R. Lindsay, G. Beauchamp, D. Charron, A. Maarouf, C. J. O'Callagian, D. |
| 30 | Waltner-Toews, and I. K. Barker, 2004: Investigation of the relationships between |
| 31 | temperature and developmental rates of tick Ixodex Scapularis (Acari: Ixodidae) in the |
| 32 | laboratory and field. J. Med. Entomol., 41, 622-633. |
| 33 | OPHA (Ontario Public Health Agency), 2002: Are Widening Inequalities Making Canadians Less |
| 34 | Healthy? |
| 35 | Ouranos, 2004: Adapting to Climate Change. Ouranos, 91 pp. |
| 36 | Paavola, J. and W. Adger, 2002: Justice and Adaptation to Climate Change. |
| 37 | Pacala, S. and R. Socolow, 2004: Stabilization wedges: Solving the climate problem for the next 50 |
| 38 | years with current technologies. <i>Science</i> , 305, 968-972. |
| 39 | Pacala, S. W., G. C. Hurtt, R. A. Houghton, R. A. Birdsey, L. Heath, E. T. Sundquist, R. F. Stallard, |
| 40 | D. Baker, P. Peylin, P. Moorcroft, J. Caspersen, E. Shevliakova, M. E. Harmon, SM. Fan, J. |
| 41 | L. Sarmiento, C. Goodale, C. B. Field, M. Gloor, and D. Schimel, 2001: Consistent land and |
| 42 | atmosphere based US carbon sink estimates. Science, 292, 2316-2320. |
| 43 | Pan, Z. I., M. Segal, R. W. Arritt, and E. S. Takle, 2004: On the potential change in solar radiation |
| 44 | over the US due to increases of atmospheric greenhouse gases <i>Renew</i> . <i>Energ.</i> , 29, 1923-1928. |
| 45 | Parmesan, C., 1996: Climate and species range. <i>Nature</i> , 382, 765-766. |
| 40 47 | Parmesan, C. and G. Yone, 2003: A globally concrent ingerprint of climate change impacts across |
| 4/ /0 | natural Systems. Ivalure, 421, 57-42. Darmasan C and H Calbraith 2004: Observed Impacts of Clabal Olimets Change in the U.S. 55 |
| 40 40 | r armesan, C. and H. Galorann, 2004. Observed impacts of Giodal Climate Change in the U.S, 55 |
| 47 | pp. |

| 1 | Parson, E. A., P. W. Mote, A. Hamlet, N. Mantua, A. Snover, W. Keeton, E. Miles, D. Canning, |
|----|---|
| 2 | and K. G. Ideker, 2001: Potential consequences of climate variability and change for the |
| 3 | Pacific Northwest. Climate Change Impacts on the United States - The Potential |
| 4 | Consequences of Climate Variability and Change-Foundation Report, N. A. S. Team, Ed., |
| 5 | Cambridge University Press, 247-280. |
| 6 | Parson, E. A., R. W. Corell, E. J. Barron, V. Burkett, A. Janetos, L. Joyce, T. R. Karl, M. |
| 7 | MacCracken, J. Melillo, M. G. Morgan, D. S. Schimel, and T. Wilbanks, 2003: |
| 8 | Understanding climatic impacts, vulnerabilities and adaptation in the United States: Building |
| 9 | a capacity for assessment. Climatic Change, 57, 9-42. |
| 10 | Payne, J. T., A. W. Wood, A. F. Hamlet, R. N. Palmer, and D. P. Lettenmaier, 2000: Mitigating the |
| 11 | effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic |
| 12 | <i>Change</i> , 62, 233-256. |
| 13 | Peterson, D. W. and D. L. Peterson, 2001: Mountain hemlock growth trends to climatic variability |
| 14 | at annual and decadal time scales. Ecology 82, 3330-3345. |
| 15 | Peterson, D. W., D. L. Peterson, and G. J. Ettl, 2002: Growth responses of subalpine fir to climatic |
| 16 | variability in the Pacific Northwest. Can. J. For. Res., 32, 1503-1517. |
| 17 | Pielke, J., R.A., and C. W. Landsea, 1999: La Niña, El Niño, and Atlantic hurricane damages in the |
| 18 | United States. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc., 80, 2027-2033. |
| 19 | Pielke Jr., R. A., 1999: Who decides? Forecasts and responsibilities in the 1997 Red River flood. |
| 20 | Applied Behavioral Science Review, 7, 83-101. |
| 21 | Pielke Jr., R. A., C. Landsea, K. Emanuel, M. Mayfield, J. Laver], and R. Pasch, in press: |
| 22 | Hurricanes and global warming. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc. |
| 23 | Piggot, A., D. Brown, S. Moin, and B. Mills, 2003: Estimating the impacts of climate change on |
| 24 | groundwater conditions in western southern Ontario. Proceedings of the 56th Canadian |
| 25 | Geotechnical and 4th IAC-CNC and CNS Groundwater Specialty Conferences, Winnipeg, |
| 26 | Manitoba, Canadian Geotechnical Society and Canadian National Chapter of the |
| 27 | International Association of Hydrogeologists. |
| 28 | Pisano, P., L. Goodwin, and A. Stern, 2002: Surface transportation safety and operations: The |
| 29 | impacts of weather within the context of climate change. The Potential Impacts of Climate |
| 30 | Change on Transportation: Workshop Summary and Proceedings, Washington, D.C., 165- |
| 31 | 184. |
| 32 | Polsky, C. and W. E. Easterling III, 2001: Adaptation to climate variability and change in the US |
| 33 | Great Plains: A multi-scale analysis of Ricardian climate sensitivities. Agr. Ecosyst. Environ., |
| 34 | 85, 133-144. |
| 35 | Polsky, C., D. Schroeter, A. Patt, S. Gaffin, M. L. Martello, R. Neff, A. Pulsipher, and H. Selin, |
| 36 | 2003: Assessing Vulnerabilities to the Effects of Global Change: An Eight-Step |
| 37 | Approach2003-05, 19 pp. |
| 38 | Potter, C., S. Klooster, M. Steinbach, P. Tan, V. Kumar, S. Shekhar, R. Nemani, and R. Myneni, |
| 39 | 2003: Global teleconnections of climate to terrestrial carbon flux. J. Geophys. Res., 108 |
| 40 | (D17), 4556. |
| 41 | Pounds, A. J., 2001: Climate and amphibian declines. <i>Nature</i> , 410, 639-640. |
| 42 | Price, R. M., Z. Top, J. D. Happell, and P. K. Swart, 2003: Use of tritium and helium to define |
| 43 | groundwater flow conditions in Everglades National Park. Water Resour. Res., 39, |
| 44 | doi:10.1029/2002WR001929, 001921-001913. |
| 45 | Quinn, F. H. and B. M. Lofgren, 2000: The influence of potential greenhouse warming on Great |
| 46 | Lakes hydrology, water levels, and water management. Preprints 15th Conference on |
| 47 | Hydrology. |
| 48 | Quinn, F. H., 2002: The potential impacts of climate change on Great Lakes transportation. <i>The</i> |
| 49 | Potential Impacts of Climate Change on Transportation: Workshop Summary and |
| 50 | Proceedings, Washington, D.C., 115-123. |
| 50 | Proceedings, Washington, D.C., 115-123. |

| 1 | Rathge, R., K. Olsen, R. Danielson, and M. Clemenson., 2001: Demographic Chartbook: Profiling |
|------------|---|
| 2 | Change in The Great Plains |
| 3 | |
| 4 | Reale, D., A. McAdam, S. Boutin, and D. Berteaux, 2003: Genetic and plastic responses of a |
| 5 | northern mammal to climate change. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B, 591-596. |
| 6 | Rehfeldt, G. E., W. R. Wycoff, and C. Ying, 2001: Physiologic plasticity, evolution and impacts of |
| 7 | a changing climate on Pinus contorta. Climatic Change, 50, 355-376. |
| 8 | Reilly, J. M., F. Tubiello, B. McCarl, D. Abler, R. Darwin, K. Fuglie, S. Hollinger, C. Izaurralde, S. |
| 9 | Jagtap, J. Jones, L. Mearns, D. Ojima, E. Paul, K. Paustian, S. Riha, N. Rosenberg, and C. |
| 10 | Rosenzweig, 2002: Agriculture: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and |
| 11 | Change. Cambridge University Press. |
| 12 | Richardson, R. B. and J. B. Loomis, 2004: Adaptive recreation planning and climate change: a |
| 13 | contingent visitation approach. Ecol. Econ., 50, 83-99. |
| 14 | Rivera, A., D. M. Allen, and H. Maathuis, 2004: Threats to Water Availability in CanadaNWRI |
| 15 | Scientific Assessment Report Series No. 3 and ACSD Science Assessment Series No. 1. |
| 16 | RMS (Risk Management Solutions), 2005: Estimating Losses from the 2004 Southeast Asia |
| 17 | Earthquake and Tsunami. |
| 18 | Rogers, P., 2004: Climate change and security. Ids Bulletin-Institute of Development Studies, 35, |
| 19 | 98-+. |
| 20 | Rood, S. B., G. M. Samuelson, J. K. Weber, and K. A. Wywrot, 2005: Twentieth-century decline in |
| 21 | streamflows from the hydrographic apex of North America. J. Hydrol., 306, 215-233. |
| 22 | Root, T., J. Price, K. Hall, S. Schneiders, C. Rosenzweig, and J. Pounds, 2003: Fingerprints of |
| 23 | global warming on wild animals and plants. <i>Nature</i> , 421, 57-60. |
| 24 | Root, T. L., D. P. MacMynowski, M. D. Mastrandrea, and S. H. Schneider, 2005: Human-modified |
| 25 | temperatures induce species changes: Joint attribution. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 102, 7465- |
| 26 | 7469. |
| 27 | Ropelewski, C. F. and M. S. Halpert, 1986: North American precipitation and temperature patterns |
| 28 | associated with the El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO). Mon. Wea. Rev., 114, 2352-2362. |
| 29 | Rosenberg, N. J., D. J. Epstein, D. Wang, L. Vail, R. Srinivasan, and J. G. Arnold, 1999: Possible |
| 30 | impacts of global warming on the hydrology of the Ogallala aquifer region. <i>Climatic Change</i> , |
| 31 | 42, 6//-692. |
| 32 | Rosenberg, N. J., R. A. Brown, R. C. Izaurralde, and I. M. Thomson, 2003: Integrated assessment |
| 33 24 | of Hadley Centre (HadCM2) climate change projections on agricultural productivity and |
| 34 25 | irrigation water supply in the conterminous United States: I. Climate change scenarios and |
| 33 26 | impacts on infigation water supply simulated with the HUMUS model. Agri. For. Meteorol., |
| 20 27 | 11/, /3-90. Desensively C. W. D. Selectri I. Dershell M. Channing C. Done and P. Coldharg 2005: The |
| 38 | heat island effect and global climate change in urban New Jersey, <i>Clobal Environ</i> , <i>Change</i> in |
| 30 | press |
| <i>4</i> 0 | press. Rosetti M Δ 2002: Potential impacts of climate change on railroads. <i>The Potential Impacts of</i> |
| 40 41 | Climate Change on Transportation: Workshop Summary and Proceedings Washington DC |
| 42 | 209-221 |
| 43 | Ruosteenoja K T R Carter K Ivlha and H Tuomenvirta 2003: Future Climate in World |
| 44 | Regions: An Intercomparison of Model-Based Projections for the New IPCC Emissions |
| 45 | Scenarios. Finnish Environment Institute, 83 pp. |
| 46 | Ruth. M. and A. D. Amato, 2002: Regional energy demand responses to climate change: |
| 47 | Methodology and applications to Massachusetts. North American Meeting, Regional Science |
| 48 | Association International. |
| 49 | Sailor, D. J. and J. R. Muñoz, 1997: Sensitivity of electricity and natural gas consumption to |
| 50 | climate in the U.S methodology and results for eight states. <i>Energy</i> , 22, 987-998. |
| | |

| 1 | Sailor, D. J., 2001: Relating residential and commercial sector electricity loads to climate: |
|----------|---|
| 2 | evaluating state level sensitivities and vulnerabilities. <i>Energy</i> , 26, 645-657. |
| 3 | Sailor, D. J. and A. A. Pavlova, 2003: Air conditioning market saturation and long-term response of |
| 4 | residential cooling energy demand to climate change. <i>Energy</i> , 28, 941-951. |
| 5 | Sala, O. A., F.S.Chapin III, J. J. Armesto, E. Berlow, J. Bloomfield, R. Dirzo, E. Huber-Sanwald, L. |
| 6 | F. Huenneke, R. B. Jackson, A. Kinzig, R. Leemans, D. M. Lodge, H. A. Mooney, M. |
| 7 | Oesterheld, N. L. Poff, M. T. Sykes, B. H. Walker, M. Walker, and D.H. Wall, 2000: Global |
| 8 | biodiversity scenarios for the year 2100. Science, 287, 1770-1774. |
| 9 | Scavia, D., J. C. Field, D. F. Boesch, R. W. Buddemeier, V. Burkett, D. R. Cayan, M. Fogarty, M. |
| 10 | A. Harwell, R. W. Howarth, C. Mason, D. J. Reed, T. C. Royer, A. H. Sallenger, and J. G. |
| | Titus, 2002: Climate change impacts on U.S. coastal and marine ecosystems. <i>Estuaries</i> , 25, |
| 12 | |
| 13 | Scheffer, M., S. Carpenter, J. A. Foley, C. Folke, and B. Walker, 2001: Catastrophic shifts in |
| 14 | ecosystems. <i>Nature</i> , 413, 591 - 596. |
| 15 | Schertzer, W. M., W. R. Rouse, D. C. L. Lam, D. Bonin, and L. Mortsch, 2004: Climate Variability |
| 16 | and Change—Lakes and Reservoirs. In Environment Canada, Threats to Water Resources in |
| 17 | Canada, 128 pp. pp. |
| 18 | Schimel, D. S., J. I. House, K.A. Hibbard, P. Bousquet, P. Ciais, P. Peylin, B. H. Braswell, M. J. |
| 19 | Apps, D. Baker, A. Bondeau, J. Canadell, G. Churkina, W. Cramer, A. S. Denning, C. B. |
| 20 | Field, P. Friedlingstein, C. Goodale, M. Heimann, R. A. Houghton, J. M. Melillo, B. M. III, |
| 21 | D. Murdiyarso, I. Noble, S. W. Pacala, I.C. Prentice, R. Raupach, P. J. Rayner, R. J. Scholes, |
| 22 | W. L. Steffen, and C. Wirth, 2001: Recent patterns and mechanisms of carbon exchange by |
| 23 | terrestrial ecosystems. <i>Nature</i> , 414, 169-172. |
| 24 | Schindler, D., 2001: The cumulative effects of climate warming and other human stresses on |
| 25 | Canadian freshwaters in the new millennium. Can. J. Fish Aquat. Sci., 58, 18-29. |
| 20 | Schipper, L., S. Huq, and M. Kann, 2003: An exploration of mainstreaming adaptation to climate |
| 27 | change. Climate Change Research workshop, Stockholm Environment Institute IIED and |
| 28 | IEKI. Saluasidan S. H. 2004: Almunt non-linear alimete alegnas improvesibility and symptose Clab |
| 29 | Schneider, S. H., 2004. Abrupt non-linear climate change, inteversibility and surprise. Glob. |
| 20 21 | Environ. Change, 14, 243-238. Schoonnagel T. T. T. Vehlen and W. H. Bomme 2004: The interaction of fire fuels and elimeter |
| 22 | Schoemager, 1., 1. 1. Veblen, and W. H. Komme, 2004. The interaction of file, fuers, and chinate |
| 22 22 | Schuster C L A Ellis W I Pobertson I I Aramini D E Charron and P Marshall in proses |
| 21 | Drinking water related infectious disease outbreaks in Canada, 1074 2001, C. I. Public |
| 25 | Health |
| 35 | Schwartz J. J. M. Samet and J. A. Patz 2004a: Hospital admissions for heart disease: the effects |
| 37 | of temperature and humidity. Enidemiology 15, 755-761 |
| 38 | Schwartz M and B Reiter 2000: Changes in North American spring Int I Climatology 20 929- |
| 39 | 903 |
| 40 | Schwartz R C P I Deadman D I Scott and L D Mortsch 2004b. Modeling the impacts of |
| 41 | water level changes on a Great Lakes community <i>L Amer Water Resour Assoc</i> 40 647- |
| 42 | 662 |
| 43 | Scott, D. and R. Suffling, Eds., 2000; Climate change and Canada's National Parks System: A |
| 44 | Screening Level Assessment, Parks Canada, 183 pp. |
| 45 | Scott, D., B. Jones, C. Lemieux, G. McBoyle, B. Mills, S. Svenson, and G. Wall, 2002. The |
| 46 | Vulnerability of Winter Recreation to Climate Change in Ontario's Lakelands Tourism |
| 47 | Region. Occasional Paper Number 18 ed. Department of Geography Publication Series. |
| 48 | University of Waterloo. |
| | |

1 2

3 *Res.*, 23, 171-181. 4 Scott, D., G. McBoyle, and M. Schwarzentruber, 2004a: Climate change and the distribution of 5 climatic resources for tourism in North America. Climate Res., 27, 105-117. 6 Scott, D., 2005: Ski industry adaptation to climate change: hard, soft and policy strategies. Tourism 7 and Global Environmental Change, S. Gossling and M. Hall, Eds., Routledge. 8 Scott, D., B. Jones, G. McBoyle, A. Minogue, and B. Mills, 2006: Climate Change and Outdoor 9 Recreation in CanadaClimate Change Action Fund – Impacts and Adaptation Program 10 (project A715). Scott, D., B. Jones, and J. Konopec, forthcoming: Climate Change and Nature-Based Tourism in 11 12 Canada, Government of Canada Climate Change Action Fund - Impacts and Adaptation Program (project A714). 13 14 Scott, D., G. McBoyle, B. Mills, and A. Minogue, in press: Climate change and the sustainability of 15 ski-based tourism in eastern North America: a reassessment. Journal of Sustainable Tourism. Scott, M. J., L. W. Vail, J.A. Jaksch, C. O. Stöckle, and A. R. Kemanian, 2004b: Water exchanges: 16 17 tools to beat El Niño climate variability. J. Amer. Water Resour. Assoc., 40, 15-31. 18 Scott, M. J., L. W. Vail, C. O. Stöckle, and A. Kemanian, 2004c: Climate change and adaptation in 19 irrigated agriculture - a case study of the Yakima River. Allocating Water: Economics and the 20 Environment, Portland, Oregon, Universities Council on Water Resources and The National 21 Institutes for Water Resources. 22 Scott, M. J., J. A. Dirks, and K. A. Cort, in review: The adaptive value of energy efficiency 23 programs for U.S. residential and commercial buildings in a warmer world. *Mitigation Adap*. Strategies Global Chan. 24 25 Segal, M., Z. Pan, R. W. Arritt, and E. S. Takle, 2001: On the potential change in wind power over 26 the US due to increases of atmospheric greenhouse gases Renew. Energ., 24, 235-243. 27 Senate of Canada, 2003: Climate Change: We are at Risk. Final Report. Shabbar, A. and M. Khandekar, 1996: The Impact of El Nino-Southern oscillation on the 28 29 temperature field over Canada. Atmos.-Ocean, 34, 401-416. 30 Shabbar, A., B. Bonsal, and M. Khandekar, 1997: Canadian precipitation patterns associated with 31 the Southern Oscillation. J. Climate, 10, 3016-3027. 32 Shabbar, A. and B. Bonsal, 2004: Associations between low frequency variability modes and winter 33 temperature extremes in Canada. Atmos.-Ocean, 42, 127-140. 34 Shaw, J., R. B. Taylor, D. L. Forbes, M.-H. Ruz, and S. Solomon, 1998: Sensitivity of the Coasts of 35 Canada to Sea-Level RiseBulletin 505, 79 pp. 36 Sheltair Group, 2003: A Sustainable Urban System: The Long-term Plan for Greater Vancouver. 37 Sheridan, S. C. and L. S. Kalkstein, 2004: Progress in heat watch-warning system technology. 38 Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 85, 1931-1941. 39 Sillett, T. S., R. T. Holmes, and T. W. Sherry, 2000: Impacts of a global climate cycle on 40 population dynamics of a migratory songbird. Science, 288, 2040-2041. Simmons, K., J. Kruse, and D. Smith, 2002a: Valuing mitigation: Real estate market response to 41 42 hurricane loss reduction measures. Southern Econ. J., 68. 43 Simmons, K., D. Sutter, and D. Merrell, 2002b: The market for tornado safety: Analysis of 44 applications to the Oklahoma saferoom initiative. J. Econ., 28, 35-50. 45 Simonovic, S. P. and L. Li, 2004: Sensitivity of the Red River Basin flood protection system to 46 climate variability and change. Water Resour. Manage., 18, 89-110. 47 Singh, B., 2005: Impacts of and adaptation to climate change for the golf industry in southern 48 Quebec. Adaptation 2005 Conference. 49 Slovic, P., Ed., 2000: The Perception of Risk. Earthscan Publications.

Scott, D., G. McBoyle, and B. Mills, 2003: Climate change and the skiing industry in southern

Ontario (Canada): exploring the importance of snowmaking as a technical adaptation. *Climate*

| 1 | Small, C., V. Gornitz, and J. E. Cohen, 2000: Coastal hazards and the global distribution of human |
|----------|---|
| 2 | Small C and P. I. Nichols 2002: A global analysis of human sattlement. I. Coastal Pag. 10, 584 |
| 3 4 | 599. 599. |
| 5 | Smit, B. and M. W. Skinner, 2002: Adaptation options in agriculture to climate change: A typology. |
| 07 | Miligation Adapt. Strategies Global Change, 7, 83-114. |
| 8 | <i>Climate Change Adaptive Capacity and Development</i> , 9-28. |
| 9 10 | Smit, B. and E. Wall, 2003: Adaptation to Climate Change Challenges and Opportunities: Implications and Recommendations for the Canadian Agri-Food Sector |
| 11 | Smith O P and G L evasseur 2002: Impacts of climate change on transportation infrastructure in |
| 12 | Alaska The Potential Impacts of Climate Change on Transportation |
| 13 | Smover-Tomic K E R Kuhn and A Hudson 2003. Heat wave hazards: An overview of heat |
| 14 | wave impacts in Canada <i>Nat. Hazards</i> 28 465-486 |
| 15 | Snyder M A J L Bell L C Sloan P B Duffy and B Govindasamy 2002: Climate responses |
| 16 | to a doubling of atmospheric carbon dioxide for a climatically vulnerable region <i>Geophys</i> |
| 17 | Res. Lett. 29 9-1 - 9-4 |
| 18 | Soffer A 2000 Environmental quality and national security <i>Water Science and Technology</i> 42 |
| 19 | 361-366. |
| 20 | Soil and Water Conservation Society, 2003: Conservation Implications of Climate Change: Soil |
| 21 | Erosion and Runoff from Cropland. |
| 22 | Solecki, W. D. and C. Rosenzweig, 2005: Climate change and the city: Observations from |
| 23 | Metropolitan New York. ? |
| 24 | Southworth, J., R. A. Pfeifer, M. Habeck, J. C. Randolph, O. C. Doering, J. J. Johnston, and D. G. |
| 25 | Rao, 2002: Changes in soybean yields in the Midwestern United States as a result of future |
| 26 | changes in climate, climate variability, and CO2 fertilization. Climatic Change, 53, 447-475. |
| 27 | St. Lawrence River-Lake Ontario Plan of Study Team, 1999: Plan of Study for Criteria Review in |
| 28 | the Orders of Approval for Regulation of Lake Ontario - St. Lawrence River Levels and |
| 29 | Flows. |
| 30 | Stefan, H. G. and X. Fang, 1999: Simulation of global climate-change impact on temperature and |
| 31 | dissolved oxygen in small lakes of the contiguous U.S. American Water Resources |
| 32 | Association. |
| 33 | Stewart, I. T., D. R. Cayan, and M. D. Dettinger, 2004: Changes in snowmelt runoff timing in |
| 34 | western North America under a 'Business as Usual' climate change scenario. Climatic |
| 35 | <i>Change</i> , 62, 217-232. |
| 36 | Stewart, I. T., D. R. Cayan, and M. D. Dettinger, 2005: Changes toward earlier streamflow timing |
| 37 | across western North America. J. Climate, 18, 1136-1155. |
| 38 | Stocks, B. J., J. A. Mason, J. B. Todd, E. M. Bosch, B. M. Wotton, B. D. Amiro, M. D. Flannigan, |
| 39 | K. G. Hirsch, K. A. Logan, D. L. Martell, and W. R. Skinner, 2002: Large forest fires in |
| 40 | Canada, 1959-1997. J. Geophys. Res., 107, 8149. |
| 41 | Stone, M. C., R. H. Hotschkiss, C. M. Hubbard, T. A. Fontaine, L. O. Mearns, and J. G. Arnold, |
| 42 | 2001: Impacts of climate change on Missouri River basin water yield. J. Amer. Water Resour. |
| 43 | Assoc., 37, 1119-1129. |
| 44 | Stone, M. C., K. Hotchkiss, and L. O. Mearns, 2003: Water yield responses to high and low spatial |
| 45 | resolution climate change scenarios in the Missouri River Basin. Geophys. Res. Lett., 30, |
| 40 | $\begin{array}{c} \text{GOI: 10.1029/2002GLU10122.} \\ Standalt M D T A Fantaina and D H Hataltaira 2000; Is a full of the standard st$ |
| 4/ | Stoneieit, M. D., I. A. Fontaine, and K. H. Hotchkiss, 2000: Impacts of climate change on water |
| 48 | yield in the Upper wind Kiver Basin. J. Amer. Water Kesour. Assoc., 36, 321-336. |
| 49 50 | Storiazzi, C. D., C. W. WIIIS, and G. B. Griggs, 2000: Comparative impacts of the 1982-3 and 1007 & El Niño winters on the central California coast. J. Coastal Bas. 16, 1022, 1026 |
| <u> </u> | 1997-6 EI MIIO WIITEIS ON THE CENTRAL CAMOFINIA COAST. J. COASTAL Res., 10, 1022-1030. |

| 1 | Stott, P. A., 2003: Attribution of regional-scale temperature changes to anthropogenic and natural |
|----|--|
| 2 | causes. Geophys. Res. Lett., 30, 4pp. |
| 3 | Strode, P. K., 2003: Implications of climate change for North American wood warblers (<i>Parulidae</i>). |
| 4 | <i>Glob. Change Biol.</i> , 8, 1137-1144. |
| 5 | Sturm, M., C. Racine, and K. Tape, 2001: Increasing shrub abundance in the Arctic. Nature, 411, |
| 6 | 546-547. |
| 7 | Suarez, P., W. Anderson, V. Mahal, and T. R. Lakshmanan, 2005: Impacts of flooding and climate |
| 8 | change on urban transportation: A systemwide performance assessment of the Boston Metro |
| 9 | Area Transport. Res. D-Tr. E., 10, 231-244. |
| 10 | Sushama, L., R. Laprise, D. Cayan, A. Frigon, and M. Slivitzky, 2006: Integrated hydrologic |
| 11 | response of six North American basins in a climate-change projection by the Canadian |
| 12 | Regional Climate Model. Int. J. Climatol., (submitted). |
| 13 | Sweet, S., 1998: The effect of a natural disaster on social cohesion: A longitudinal study. |
| 14 | International Journal of Mass Emergencies and Disasters, 16, 321-331. |
| 15 | Thomas, C. D., A. Cameron, R. E. Green, M. Bakkenes, L. J. Beaumont, Y. C. Collingham, B. F. N. |
| 16 | Erasmus, M. F. d. Siqueira, A. Grainger, L. Hannah, L. Hughes, B. Huntley, A. S. v. |
| 17 | Jaarsveld, G. F. Midgley, L. Miles, M. A. Ortega-Huerta, A. T. Peterson, O. L. Phillips, and |
| 18 | S. E. Williams, 2004: Extinction risk from climate change. <i>Nature</i> , 427, 145-148. |
| 19 | Thomas, D. W., J. Blondel, P. Perret, M. M. Lambrechts, and J. R. Speakman, 2001: Energetic and |
| 20 | fitness costs of mismatching resource supply and demand in seasonally breeding birds. |
| 21 | Science, 291, 2598-2600. |
| 22 | Thomson, A. M., R. A. Brown, N. J. Rosenberg, and R. C. Izaurralde, 2005: Climate change |
| 23 | impacts for the conterminous USA: An integrated assessment. Part 5: Irrigated agriculture and |
| 24 | national grain crop production. <i>Climate Change</i> , 69, 89-105. |
| 25 | Timmerman, A., J. Oberhuber, A. Bacher, M. Esch, M. Latif, and E. Roeckner, 1999: Increased El |
| 26 | Niño frequency in a climate model forced by future greenhouse warming. Nature, 398, 649- |
| 27 | 696. |
| 28 | Titus, J., 2002: Does sea level rise matter to transportation along the Atlantic coast? . The Potential |
| 29 | Impacts of Climate Change on Transportation, Washington, D.C. |
| 30 | Titus, J. G. and C. Richman, 2001: Maps of lands vulnerable to sea level rise: modeled elevations |
| 31 | along the US Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. Climate Res., 18, 205-228. |
| 32 | Titus, J. G., 2005: Sea-level rise effect. Encyclopedia of Coastal Science M. L. Schwartz, Ed., |
| 33 | Springer, 838-846. |
| 34 | Tol, R. S. J., 2002: Estimates of the damage costs of climate change. Part 1: Benchmark estimates. |
| 35 | Environ. Resour. Econ., 21, 47-73. |
| 36 | Trujillo, M., A. Ordonez, and C. Hernandez, 2000: Risk Mapping and Local Capacities: Lessons |
| 37 | from Mexico and Central America. |
| 38 | Tsvetsinskaya, E. A., L. O. Mearns, T. Mavromatis, W. Gao, L. McDaniel, and M. W. Downton, |
| 39 | 2003: The effect of spatial scale of climatic change scenarios on simulated maize, winter |
| 40 | wheat, and rice production in the southeastern United States. Climatic Change, 60, 37-72. |
| 41 | Turner II, B. L., R. E. Kasperson, P. A. Matson, J. J. McCarthy, R. W. Corell, L. Christensen, N. |
| 42 | Eckley, J. X. Kasperson, A. Luers, M. L. Martello, C. Polsky, A. Pulsipher, and A. Schiller, |
| 43 | 2003: Science and Technology for Sustainable Development Special Feature: A framework |
| 44 | for vulnerability analysis in sustainability science. Proceedings of the National Academy of |
| 45 | Sciences 100, 8074-8079. |
| 46 | U.S. Census Bureau, cited 2004: NP-T1. Annual Projections of the Total Resident Population as of |
| 47 | July 1: Middle, Lowest, Highest, and Zero International Migration Series, 1999 to 2100. |
| 48 | [Available online from http://www.census.gov/population/projections/nation/summary/np- |
| 49 | tl.txt. |
| 50 | UMA Engineering, 2005: City of Peterborough: Flood Reduction Master Plan. |
| | $\frac{1}{1}$ |

- 1 United States Census Bureau: American Housing Survey for the United States: 2003
- US EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency), cited 2003: Research and Development,
 National Center for Environmental Research. [Available online from
 http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncer_abstracts/index.cfm.]
- 5 US EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency), 2003b: *Air Quality Index: A Guide to* 6 *Air Quality and Your Health.* US EPA.
- USGCRP: Our Changing Planet The US Climate Change Science Program for Fiscal Years 2004 and 2005. [Available online from <u>http://www.usgcrp.gov/usgcrp/Library/ocp2004-5/ocp2004-</u>
 5-budget-table1.htm]
- Vasquez-Leon, M., C. T. West, B. Wolf, J. Moody, and T. J. Finan, 2002: Vulnerability to Climate
 Variability in the Farming Sector A Case Study of Groundwater-Dependent Agriculture in
 Southeastern ArizonaCL 1-02.
- Volney, W. J. A. and R. A. Fleming, 2000: Climate change and impacts of boreal forest insects.
 Agric. Ecosyst. Environ., 82, 283-294.
- Walker, I. J. and J. V. Barrie, 2004: Geomorphology and sea-level rise on one of Canada's most
 'sensitive' coasts: northeast Graham Island, British Columbia. J. Coastal Res., SI 39.
- Wall, E., B. Smit, and J. Wandell, 2004: C-CIARN: Canadian Agri-food Sector Adaptation to Risks
 and Opportunities from Climate Change: Position paper on climate change, Impacts, and
 adaptation in Canadian Agriculture, 68 pp.
- Walsh, M. E., D.G. de la Torre Ugarte, H. Shapouri, and S. P. Slinsky, 2003: Bioenergy crop
 production in the United States. *Environ. Res. Econ.*, 24, 313-333.
- Walter, M. T., D. S. Wilks, J. Y. Parlange, and B. L. Schneider, 2004: Increasing evapotranspiration
 from the conterminous United States. *J. Hydrometeorol.*, 5, 405-408.
- Walther, G. R., E. Post, P. Convey, A. Menzel, C. Parmesan, T. J. C. Beebee, J. M. Fromentin, O.
 Hoegh-Guldberg, and F. Bairlein, 2002: Ecological responses to recent climate change.
 Nature, 416, 389-395.
- Ward, M. P., M. Levy, H. L. Thacker, M. Ash, S. K. Norman, G. E. Moore, and P. W. Webb, 2004:
 Investigation of an outbreak of encephalomyelitis caused by West Nile virus in 136 horses. J.
 Am. Vet. Med. Assoc., 225, 84-89.
- 30 Ward's Automobile Report, 2002: Ward's Annual Automobile Report
- Warren, F., J. Andrey, and B. Mills, 2004: Transportation. *Climate Change Impacts and Adaptations: A Canadian Perspective*, Government of Canada, 131-149.
- Waters, D., W. E. Watt, J. Marsalek, and B. C. Anderson, 2003: Adaptation of a storm drainage
 system to accommodate increased rainfall resulting from climate change *J. Environ. Plan. Manag.*, 46, 755-770.
- Wayne, P., S. Foster, J. Connolly, F. Bazzaz, and P. Epstein, 2002: Production of allergenic pollen
 by ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.) is increased in CO2-enriched atmospheres. *Ann. Alerg. Asthma Im.*, 88, 279-282.
- Webster, T. L., D. L. Forbes, S. Dickie, and R. Shreenan, 2004: Using topographic lidar to map
 flood risk from storm-surge events for Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada. *Can. J. Remote Sens.*, 30, 64-76.
- Weisskopf, M. G., H. A. Anderson, S. Foldy, L. P. Hanrahan, K. Blair, T. J. Torok, and P. D.
 Rumm, 2002b: Heat wave morbidity and mortality, Milwaukee, Wis, 1999 vs 1995: An
 improved response? *American Journal of Public Health*, 92, 830-833.
- West, J. J., M. J. Small, and H. Dowlatabadi, 2001: Storms, investor decisions, and the economic
 impacts of sea level rise. *Climatic Change*, 48, 317-342.
- Westerling, A. L., A. Gershunov, T. J. Brown, D. R. Cayan, and M. D. Dettinger, 2003: Climate
 and wildfire in the western United States. *Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.*, 48, 595-604
- Westerling, A. L. and T. W. Swetnam, 2003: Interannual to decadal drought and wildfire in the
 western United States. *Eos, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 84, 545-560.

- Whitfield, P. H. and A. J. Cannon, 2000: Recent variations in climate and hydrology in Canada.
 Can. Water Resour. J., 25, 19-65.
- Wilbur, H. M., 1997: Experimental ecology of food webs: complex systems in temporary ponds.
 Ecology, 78, 2279-2302.
- Wilgoren, J. and K. R. Roane, 1999: Cold Showers, Rotting Food, the Lights, Then Dancing. *New York Times*, B1, B4.
- Williams, D. W. and A. M. Liebhold, 2002: Climate change and the outbreak ranges of two North
 American bark beetles. *Agri. For. Meteorol.*, 4, 87-99.
- Winkler, J. A., J. A. Andresen, G. Guentchev, and R. D. Kriegel, 2002: Possible impacts of
 projected temperature change on commercial fruit production in the Great Lakes Region. J.
 Great Lakes Res., 28, 608-625.
- Wolfe, D. W., M. D. Schwartz, A. N. Lakso, Y. Otsuki, R. M. Pool, and N. J. Shaulis, 2005:
 Climate change and shifts in spring phenology of three horticultural woody perennials in northeastern USA. *International Journal of Biometeorology*, 49, 303-309.
- Woodward, F. I. and M. R. Lomas, 2004: Vegetation dynamics Simulating responses to climatic
 change. *Biol. Rev.*, 79, 643-370.
- 17 World Tourism Organization, 2002: Tourism Highlights 2001.
- Yohe, G. and R. S. J. Tol, 2002: Indicators for ecological and economic coping capacity: Moving
 forward a working definition of adaptive capacity. *Global Environ. Change*, 12, 25-40.
- Zektser, S., H. A. Loaiciga, and J. T. Wolf, 2005: Environmental impacts of groundwater overdraft:
 Selected case studies in the southwestern United States. *Environ. Geol.*, 47, 396-404.
- Zervas, C. E., 2001: Sea Level Variations of the United States: 1854-1999National Ocean Service,
 Technical Report NOS CO-OPS 36.
- Zhang, K. Q., B.C. Douglas, and S. P. Leatherman, 1997: East coast storm surges provide unique
 climate record. *Eos, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 78, 396-397.
- Zhang, K. Q., B. C. Douglas, and S. P. Leatherman, 2000a: Twentieth-century storm activity along
 the U.S. east coast. *J. Climate*, 13, 1748-1761.
- Zhang, X., W. D. Hogg, and E. Mekis, 2000b: Spatial and temporal characteristics of heavy
 precipitation events over Canada. J. Climate, 14, 1923-1936.
- Zhang, X., L. A. Vincent, W. D. Hogg, and A. Niitsoo, 2000c: Temperature and precipitation trends
 in Canada during the 20th century. *Atmos.-Ocean*, 38, 395-429.
- Zhang, X., K. Harvey, W. Hogg, and T. Yuzyk, 2001: Trends in Canadian streamflow. *Water Resour. Res.*, 37, 987-998.
- Zimmerman, R., 2002: Global climate change and transportation infrastructure: Lessons from the
 New York area. *The Potential Impacts of Climate Change on Transportation: Workshop Summary and Proceedings*, Washington, D.C., 91-101.
- Ziska, L. H., D. E. Gebhard, D. A. Frenz, S. Faulkner, B. D. Singer, and J. G. Straka, 2003: Cities
 as harbingers of climate change: Common ragweed, urbanization, and public health. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 111, 290-295.
- Zolbrod, A. N. and D. L. Peterson, 1999: Response of high-elevation forests in the Olympic
 Mountains to climatic change. *Can. J. For. Res.*, 29, 1966-1978.
- Zwiers, F. and X. Zhang, 2003: Toward regional-scale climate change detection. J. Climate, 16,
 793-797.

88

- 44
- 45
- 46